



—LIBRARY OF—  
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY

PITTSBURGH



—LIBRARY OF—  
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY  
PITTSBURGH, PA.





ARCHIVES

BV4090

P691

1913/14-

1919/20

c.1

**The  
Eighty-Ninth Catalogue  
of  
The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary**




**1913-1914**

**—LIBRARY OF—  
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY  
— PITTSBURGH, PA.**







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation



THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

EIGHTY-NINTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

# The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH  
OF NORTH AMERICA



PUBLISHED MAY 7, 1914

Reed Press  
Catalog Makers  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

## The Control and Management

THE Seminary is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.





# The Board of Directors

## The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
The REV. J. M. BLACKWOOD . . . . .	1914
Mercer, Pa.	
The REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D. D., LL. D. . . . .	1914
New Wilmington, Pa.	
ELDER JAMES W. GROVE . . . . .	1914
Glen Osborne, Pa.	
The REV. S. E. IRVINE . . . . .	1915
Butler, Pa.	
The REV. R. J. MILLER, D. D. . . . .	1915
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
ELDER JAMES J. PORTER . . . . .	1915
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. ORIN A. KEACH . . . . .	1916
Akron, Ohio	
The REV. W. E. PURVIS, D. D. . . . .	1916
Grove City, Pa.	
ELDER J. N. SMITH . . . . .	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	

## The Synod of New York

The REV. T. C. ATCHISON, D. D. . . . .	1914
Lawrence, Mass.	
The REV. JAMES PARKER, Ph. D. . . . .	1914
Jersey City, N. J.	
ELDER ADAM H. CORMACK . . . . .	1914
Buffalo, N. Y.	
The REV. JAMES N. KNIPE . . . . .	1915
Albany, N. Y.	
The REV. J. G. C. WEBSTER . . . . .	1915
Greenwich, N. Y.	
ELDER HENRY HUNT . . . . .	1915
Salem, N. Y.	
The REV. W. S. McCLURE, D. D. . . . .	1916
South Kortright, N. Y.	

	End of Term
The REV. R. W. KIDD, D. D. . . . .	1916
New York City, N. Y.	
ELDER JOHN R. McLEAN . . . . .	1916
Philadelphia, Pa.	

### The Synod of Ohio

The REV. LUTHER McCAMPBELL . . . . .	1914
Almont, Mich.	
The REV. C. H. ROBINSON, D. D. . . . .	1914
Wheeling, W. Va.	
ELDER J. B. McMECHEN . . . . .	1914
St. Clairsville, Ohio	
The REV. R. A. ELLIOTT . . . . .	1915
Cambridge, Ohio	
The REV. W. H. HUBBELL . . . . .	1915
Cleveland, Ohio	
ELDER H. A. HART, M. D. . . . .	1915
Wooster, Ohio	
* The REV. J. W. LIGGITT . . . . .	1916
Steubenville, Ohio	
The REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D. D. . . . .	1916
New Concord, Ohio	
ELDER A. E. McLEAN . . . . .	1916
East Liverpool, Ohio	

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

The REV. GEORGE M. REED, D. D. . . . .	1914
Newville, Pa.	
The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D. . . . .	1914
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
ELDER D. D. MARSHALL . . . . .	1914
Dayton, Pa.	
The REV. JOHN KNOX McCLURKIN, D. D. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D. D. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
ELDER JOHN A. BELL . . . . .	1915
Carnegie, Pa.	

---

\* Removed from bounds of Synod

	End of Term
The REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN . . . . . Irwin, Pa.	1916
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D. . . . . Oakdale, Pa.	1916
ELDER JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ. . . . . Washington, Pa.	1916

### The Officers of the Board of Directors

The REV. J. G. C. WEBSTER, *President*  
 JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ., *Vice-President*  
 The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D. D., *Secretary*

### The Committee of General Management

The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D.  
     The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D. D.  
         The REV. W. E. PURVIS, D. D.  
             The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D.  
 MR. JAMES W. GROVE                      MR. J. J. PORTER  
   PROF. J. N. SMITH

### The Committee of Beneficiary Funds

The REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D. D.  
                     MR. JOHN A. BELL  
                                     MR. JAMES W. GROVE

### Honorary Directors

\* The REV. JAMES BRUCE, D. D., Andes, N. Y.  
     The REV. A. G. KING, D. D., Walton, N. Y.  
     The REV. JAMES B. LEE, D. D., Bovina, N. Y.  
     The REV. HENRY WALLACE, D. D., LL. D., Des Moines, Iowa

---

\* Died December 1, 1913

## The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D. D. . . . .	1914
Ben Avon, Pa.	
MR. JOHN A. BELL . . . . .	1914
Carnegie, Pa.	
MR. WILLIAM H. JAMISON . . . . .	1914
Philadelphia, Pa.	
MR. PRESSLY McCANCE . . . . .	1915
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER . . . . .	1915
Ben Avon, Pa.	
H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D. . . . .	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT . . . . .	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. E. S. MORROW . . . . .	1916
Pittsburgh, Pa.	

### The Officers of the Board of Trustees

The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D. D., *President*

The REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D., *Vice-President*

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, *Secretary and Treasurer*

### The Committee on Finance

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT      H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.  
MR. E. S. MORROW

### The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. PRESSLY McCANCE      MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT  
The REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D.

### The Purchasing Committee

The REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D. D.  
MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

### The Auditing Committee

MR. PRESSLY McCANCE      MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

## The Faculty

The REV. DAVID A. McCLENAHAN, D. D., LL. D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism*

2432 Merritt Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL. D.

*Emeritus Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology*

Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

The REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D. D., LL. D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism*

220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D., LL. D.

*Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*

832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D. D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*

Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

The REV. CHARLES F. WISHART, D. D.

*Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology*

3327 Delaware Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

WILBUR JONES KAY

*Instructor in Public Speaking*

Washington, Pa.

.....

JAMES R. RUSSELL

*Tutor in New Testament Greek*

## Officers of the Faculty

The REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D. D., LL. D.  
*President*

The REV. W. R. WILSON, D. D.  
*Registrar*

The REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D., LL. D.  
*Secretary*

---

### Librarian

AGNES D. MACDONALD  
1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



## The Course of Special Lectures

For the Season of 1914-1915

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

The REV. JOHN T. AIKIN

Subject: *The Constitutive Elements of Religion.*

The REV. W. H. CLAGETT, D. D.

Subject: *The Martyr Graves of Scotland.*

MISS MARY S. FLINN

Subject: *Woman Suffrage.*

The REV. JAMES D. MOFFATT, D. D., LL. D.

Subject: *Creative Evolution.*

The REV. MILLS J. TAYLOR

Subject: *Conditional Immortality.*

The REV. C. J. WILLIAMSON

Subject: *Bible Psychology.*

---

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions

The REV. M. M. PATTERSON, D. D., Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension

The REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Secretary of Sabbath School Work

The REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association

# The Catalogue of Students

For the Session 1913-1914

## Graduate Students in B. D. Course

THE REV. GEORGE EMMOR BRENNEMAN

SHERADEN, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Mt. Union, A. B. and B. S.

Pittsburgh Conference

Methodist Episcopal Church

THE REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER

EAST MCKEESPORT, PA.

University of Pittsburgh, A. B.

Westmoreland Presbytery

United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD

SPRINGDALE, PA.

Ohio Wesleyan University, A. B.

Ohio University, A. B.

Pittsburgh Conference

Methodist Episcopal Church

THE REV. LEWIS SUTTON WILKINSON

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Mt. Union, Ph. B.

Grove City, Ph. D.

Pittsburgh Conference

Methodist Episcopal Church

THE REV. PAUL H. YOURD

GREELEY, COLO.

Westminster, A. B.

Colorado Presbytery

United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. C. L. WRIGHT

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Yale

Monongahela Presbytery

United Presbyterian Church





ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



## Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ERNEST SIMPSON BROWN, Hutchinson, Kansas	University of Kansas	1911	Arkansas Valley
FRANK MCCLURE CAUGHEY, McKeesport, Pa.	Westminster	1911	Westmoreland
WILLIAM JOHN DICKEY, Slippery Rock, Pa.	Westminster	1911	Butler
GEORGE F. GILLESPIE, Belfast, Ireland	Royal University, Ireland	....	Rock Island
WILLIAM GUY HAMILTON, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1911	Monmouth
*ANDOR ADAM HARSANYI, Homestead, Pa.	Franklin and Marshall	....	Reformed Church Pittsburgh Synod
THERON DELOSS IMBRIE, Harrisville, Pa.	Grove City	1911	Butler
JOHN IRWIN MOORE, Cambridge, Ohio			Muskingum
ROBERT T. MCGILL, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
WILLIAM MCLEAN WORK, Fort Morgan, Col.	Monmouth	1911	Colorado

---

\* Irregular

## Middle Class

ALEXANDER CAMPBELL BAILEY, Coal Valley, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Rock Island
EDGAR J. CLARK, Treadwell, N. Y.	Westminster	1912	Delaware
EDWARD A. DAUM, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Allegheny
ARTHUR MCBANE DICKSON, East Liverpool, Ohio		....	Steubenville
JOHN CHARLES HEINRICH, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1909	Monongahela
WILLIAM BRAINERD JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
RAYMOND M. KISTLER, Houston, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Chartiers
WILLIAM TORRENCE LYTLE, Waterloo, Iowa	Monmouth	1912	Cedar Rapids
DANIEL CRANE MCCOY, Coraopolis, Pa.	Muskingum	1912	Frankfort



Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JAMES K. QUAY, East Palestine, Ohio	Monmouth	1910	Cleveland
JAMES McCULLAN RUSSELL, Mount Pleasant, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Westmoreland
FORTUNATO SCARPITTI, Butler, Pa.	Bloomfield Theo. School (Training Dept.)	1912	Butler
ROBERT CLARENCE SHERRARD, Washington, Pa.	Muskingum	1911	Chartiers
JAMES LANE THOME, Murrysville, Pa.	Monmouth	1911	Kiskiminetas
GUY DEYARMOND WALLACE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	University of Pittsburgh	1900	Monongahela
* RICHARD REESE GRIFFITH, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mount Union	...	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference

---

\* Irregular

### Junior Class

JOHN LEE ALEXANDER, Huntsville, N. C.	Erskine	1912	Monongahela
DAVID EMMET ALTER, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Mercer
PAUL E. CARSON, East McKeesport, Pa.	Muskingum	1903	Westmoreland
JOHN SCOTT CLELAND, Oakdale, Pa.	Muskingum Princeton	1908 1909	Monongahela
ANDREW STERRETT CRESWELL, Cedarville, Ohio	Cedarville	1910	Ohio First
JAMES GEORGE CUNNINGHAM, Loveland, Col.	Monmouth	1908	Colorado
SAMUEL RUSSELL CURRY, Marissa, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Butler
THOMAS A. LAMBIE, Dolaib Hill, Sudan	University of Pittsburgh	1907	Monongahela
JACOB ROSS LINSENMAYER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1913	Allegheny
ALBERT A. LOVE, McDonald, Pa.	Grove City	1913	Monongahela
KARL MEGCHELSEN, Keokuk, Iowa	Monmouth	1912	Keokuk
CHARLES BENEZET MITCHELL, Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore Poly- technic Institute	...	Philadelphia
LESLIE MOUNTFORD, Woodstock, Ontario, Can.	Monmouth	1912	Butler



Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
CHARLES H. McCLUNG, Leipsic, Ohio	Muskingum	1909	Muskingum
CARL ENFRED PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Rock Island
STEELE FULTON STEWART, Claremont, Cal.	Westminster	1912	Mercer
BURTON McMASTER WALLACE, New Sheffield, Pa.	Geneva	1913	Monongahela

### Summary

Graduate.....	6
Senior.....	10
Middlers.....	16
Juniors.....	17
	—
Total.....	49

### Institutions Represented

Baltimore Polytechnic Institute.....	1
Bloomfield Training School, New Jersey.....	1
Cedarville College, Ohio.....	1
Erskine College, North Carolina.....	1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania.....	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania.....	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania.....	3
Monmouth College, Illinois.....	11
Mount Union College, Ohio.....	3
Muskingum College, Ohio.....	6
Ohio University.....	1
Ohio Wesleyan University.....	1
Royal University of Ireland.....	1
University of Kansas.....	1
University of Pittsburgh.....	3
Westminster College, Pennsylvania.....	12
Yale University, Connecticut.....	1

## Localities Represented

California .....	1
Canada .....	1
Colorado .....	3
Illinois .....	4
Iowa .....	2
Ireland .....	1
Kansas .....	1
Maryland .....	1
New York .....	1
North Carolina .....	1
Ohio .....	5
Pennsylvania .....	27
Sudan, Africa.....	1

## The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 23, 1914, and closes on Thursday, May 6, 1915.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.



THE PRESSLY CHAPEL





## Outline of Study

For the Session 1914-1915

### Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology

DR. WISHART

#### Systematic Theology

The work in Systematic Theology covers a three year course for all classes. Additional work is given by supplemental lectures in the Junior year. The whole study is handled in three general divisions.

The first of these relates to Theology proper, or the Doctrines of God; the second relates to Anthropology, or the Doctrines of Man; and the third relates to Soteriology or the Doctrines of Salvation, together with Eschatology, or the Doctrines of Final Things.

During the next year, the first of these three divisions will furnish the material for study. The method of study will be by class discussion, lectures, and assigned readings. The Systematic Theology of Prof. A. H. Strong will furnish the basis for class discussion.

#### History of Doctrine

The Senior class will study the History of Doctrine throughout the year, using the textbook by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

---

### Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

DR. MCCLENAHAN

#### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII, and Harper's Elements of Hebrew are used as text books. Genesis IX-XX

are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The Syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle Year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected Psalms are studied exegetically. The Seniors study the book of Malachi in the Hebrew and are required to write on subjects raised in exegesis.

### The Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class study the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and The Great Day of Atonement, their social and religious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices and their religious and doctrinal meaning. The Middle Class gives attention to the Poetical Books, extended study being made of the Psalms, their date, authorship and contents, and of Job and its problems. Students prepare papers on assigned Psalms, and each prepares two papers on the Book of Job. The Books of the Pentateuch are likewise studied with the idea of becoming thoroughly familiar with their contents and their place in the Canon. Students are required to prepare papers on the Tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. The Senior Class study each of the Prophetic books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia or Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's "The Prophets and the Promise" is used as a text-book in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

### Old Testament Criticism

With the Middle Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

### Old Testament Canon

This course is usually taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

## Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism

DR. MCNAUGHER

### New Testament Exegesis

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Romans and the First Epistle of John will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

### New Testament Language

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses". Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect.

### New Testament Introduction

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.



### New Testament English Bible

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the class-room by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

### The New Testament Canon

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

### New Testament Textual Criticism

The Senior Class will study textual criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

### Biblical Hermeneutics

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.



THE SEMINARY MISSION



## Department of Ecclesiastical History and Government

DR. JOHN A. WILSON

### Church History

The study of History extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. Schaff's History of the Christian Church. Papers—historical, biographical, and critical—upon assigned topics are presented by members of the Middle and Senior Classes.

It is the aim in this department to cover the entire field of Church History. The Junior Class will study Old Testament History, and the History of the Christian Church to 590 A. D. The Middle Class will study the Medieval Church, giving special attention to the rise of the Papacy, the Crusades, the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation, the Reformers before the Reformation, and the relation of ecclesiastical history to contemporaneous secular history. The Senior Class will deal with the Reformation under Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, and Knox. Special attention will be given to the Reformation in Scotland, and to the work and the worth of our own ecclesiastical ancestors.

The Juniors should read (or should have read) Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, and The Church in the Roman Empire, by Professor W. M. Ramsey. The Middle Class should read Medieval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by the Hon. James Bryce; and the Seniors, The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

### Church Government

The Senior Class will study our Book of Government and Worship. Lectures will be given on Presbyterian polity and law, the office and work of the elder, ordination, apostolical succession, the Church courts, and all the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.



## Department of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

DR. W. R. WILSON

### Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-school; The Preparation of Sabbath-school Teachers; Methods of Teaching; The Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-school; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and Elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. A well organized work, with all the departments of congregational activity represented, is carried on in one of the river and mill districts of Pittsburgh. The Junior Class is made responsible especially for the Sabbath-school and Young People's work. The Middle Class has charge of the Sabbath preaching. The Seniors conduct the week night services and do general pastoral work, visiting the sick, conducting funerals, and engaging in all of the activities that come to a minister in a regular pastorate. The entire student body engages in personal work in this field.

### Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and Lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors.

### Christian Missions

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will

be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

### Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

The Rev. R. W. Nairn, D. D., of Zanesville, Ohio, will address the students for a week on Evangelism, the object being to deepen and broaden the spiritual life. During this week Dr. Nairn will also conduct evangelistic meetings each evening in the Seminary Mission.

### The Seminary Mission

All the students are employed in a Mission Church which is manned and conducted by the Seminary under the leadership of the Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Mission, located in a needy and neglected field of the North Side, furnishes the Seminary "clinic", where the men are brought into direct contact with soul-saving work. All the work—preaching, teaching, visitation, personal work—is carried on by the students themselves, with magnificent results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

---

## Special Courses

DR. WISHART

### Sociology

During the year a course of lectures will be given to the Middle Class covering modern social and industrial problems, dealing especially with the Church's relation to, and responsibility for, their solution. It is believed that by this method, together with a course of suggested readings, and frequent class discussions, the future minister may acquire a more sympathetic knowledge of social and industrial needs. Special attention will be given to the significance of the modern Socialist propaganda, and to the relation between the Church and the workingmen.

During the year the Middle Class is required to make personal tours of inspection through the great industrial plants of Pittsburgh. Class-room reports of conditions and problems give the men first-hand acquaintance with the modern industrial situation such as could be gained in no other way. Few centers in the world offer such advantages for this work as does the Pittsburgh district.

---

## Public Speaking

PROFESSOR KAY

1. *General Course: the fundamental principles of the use of the voice and the body in speaking.* Special attention will be given to the acquiring of distinct enunciation, proper placing of the voice, proper habits of breathing, the correct use of gesture. Illustrative passages from literature and original addresses will be used as the basis of the practical work. Required of all Juniors.

2. *Bible and Psalm Reading.* The principles of vocal expression as applied to the various types of literature found in the Bible, and to poetry used in the Psalter. Required of Middlers.

3. *Platform Address.* This course will cover the performance of the entire church service, and in addition will place some emphasis on the construction and delivery of types of formal and informal speech demanded of ministers outside the pulpit as public-spirited citizens. Required of Seniors.

---

## The Degree of "Bachelor of Divinity"

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

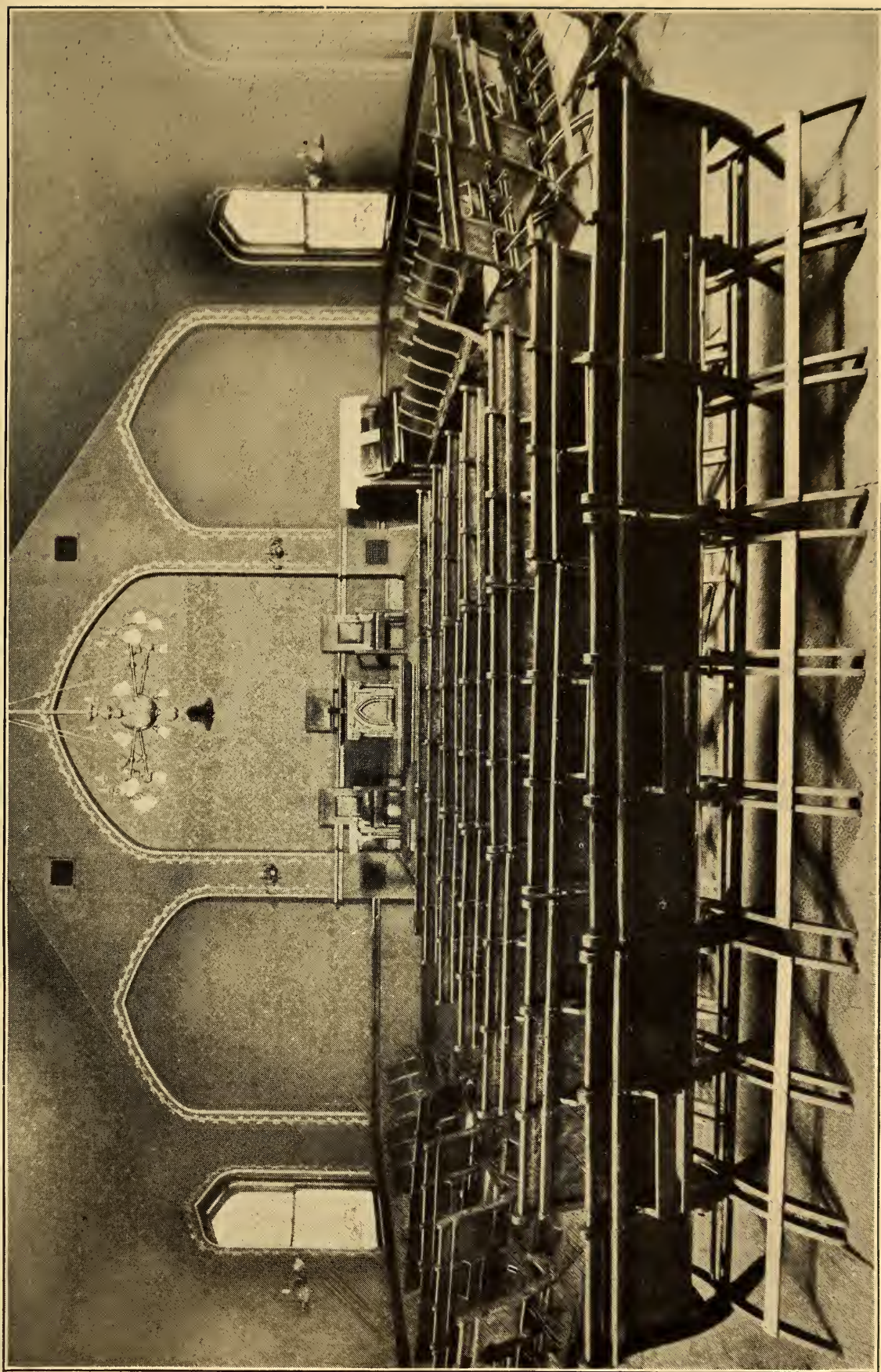
(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.





SEMINARY MISSION—INTERIOR VIEW





(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 90 per cent in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study on major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$5.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

---

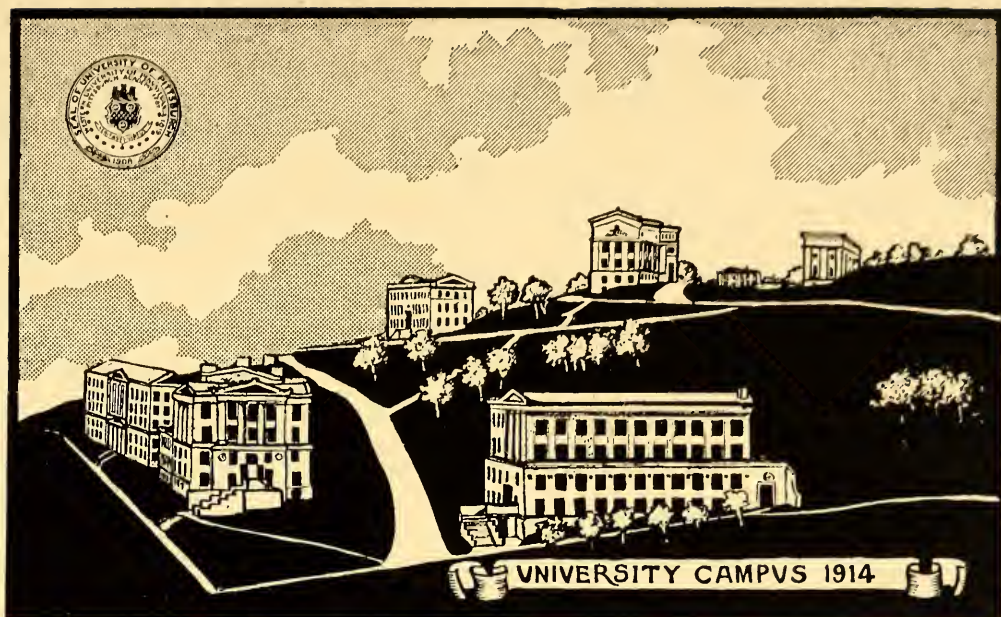
## Affiliation With the University of Pittsburgh

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$5.00 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

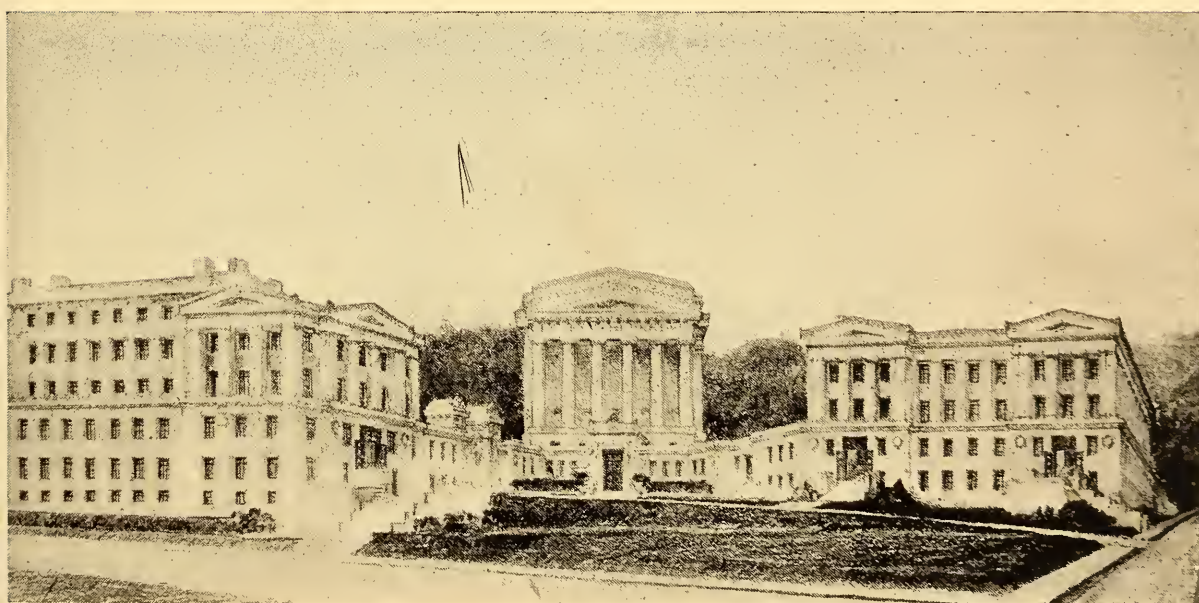
The requirement for the Master's degree (M. A. or M. S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week is al-

lowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed through two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of the Seminary course may be made. The requirement for the Doctor's degree (Ph. D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped, modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterial approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry.



## University of Pittsburgh



THAW HALL

CORNER GROUP  
PROPOSED ADMINISTRATION BLDG.

STATE HALL





## General Information

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismissal.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

### The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses a most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to



dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

The McDowell Electric Distilling and Filtration plant has been installed at an expense of \$500. By its use all germs in drinking water are killed through an electric current. The water is then filtered and furnished throughout the building. All risk of disease through contaminated water is thus eliminated.

## Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the

remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: From the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Street. The Seminary is one short square west. From the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

## The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary; Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. W. W. Kerr, Mrs. L. B. West.

## Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made where electricity is used. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$3.50 to \$5.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.

---

## Financial Assistance

### The Board of Education

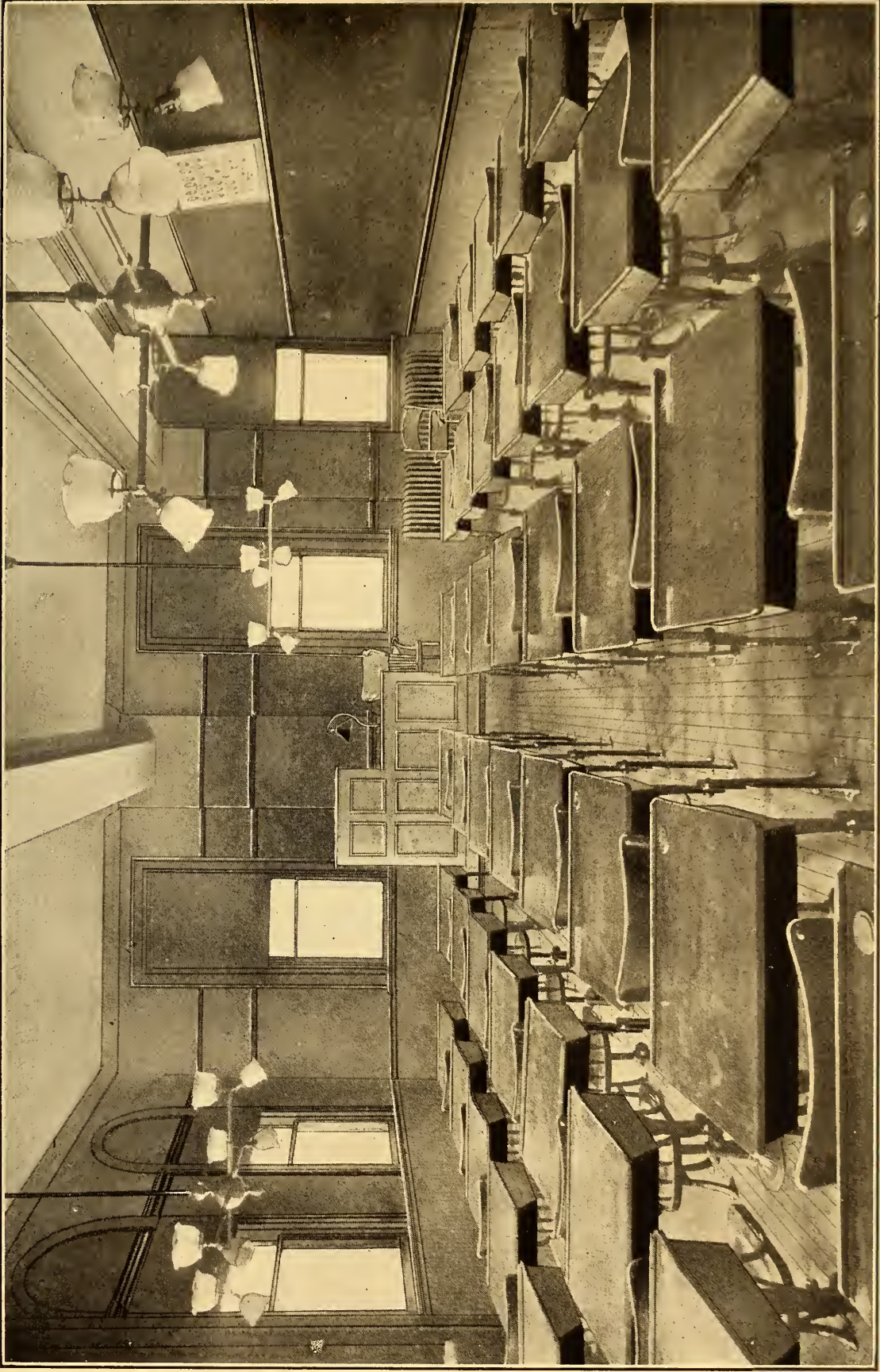
The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

### The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.





A CLASSROOM





Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

---

## Scholarships

### The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 90 per cent, or who receives a grade of less than 85 per cent in any department. The members of the class of 1915 who gained this scholarship are E. A. Daum, R. M. Kistler, W. T. Lytle, J. K. Quay, J. M. Russell, R. C. Sherrard.

### The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a scholarship of \$600, to be given each year to the member of the Senior class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The award of this scholarship will require that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign Theological Institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. In case the student to whom the award is made intends going to the foreign mission field he may spend the year in a Seminary in this country where special advanced training for his work is provided. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education, and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This scholarship was awarded to Dalton Galloway in 1913.



### The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$200, but on condition that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. L. E. H. Smith in 1913.

### The Henry Wallace Prizes

To the three students who, at the close of the second year, preach the sermons adjudged by a properly authenticated committee the best sermons dealing with the application of the Gospel to our present age, three prizes are offered. To the student ranked first, \$50.00; to the student ranked second, \$30.00; and to the student ranked third, \$20.00. These prizes are given by the generosity of Henry Wallace, LL. D., of Des Moines, Iowa, editor of "Wallace's Farmer", and have been a means of stimulating greater interest in the practical presentation of Gospel truth. These awards in 1913 were made as follows: first prize to J. I. Moore; second prize to G. F. Gillespie; third prize to T. D. Imbrie.

### The James Law Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,500 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

### The Newburgh Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D. D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes and is located in a separate apartment.

## The Carnegie Libraries

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

## Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

## Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. Mr. J. C. Heinrich is the Physical Director.

## Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present, and each day has its prayer groups in the various classes.

## The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1913-1914 are as follows: President, Wm. T. Lytle; Vice-President, James L. Thome; Secretary, Edward A. Daum; Treasurer, James K. Quay.

## Student Volunteer Band

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: President, W. Guy Hamilton; Secretary and Treasurer, James K. Quay.

## Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local



Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

## Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

## Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 23, 1914, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening address will be delivered by the President of the Board of Directors.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Fourth Church, North Side, by President John McNaugher, D. D., LL. D.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 6, 1915.

## Day of Prayer

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed in February with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion in 1915 will be the Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D. D., LL. D., of New Wilmington. Pa.

## Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D. D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., 209 Anderson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.



## Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of . . . . . dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

## The Alumni Association

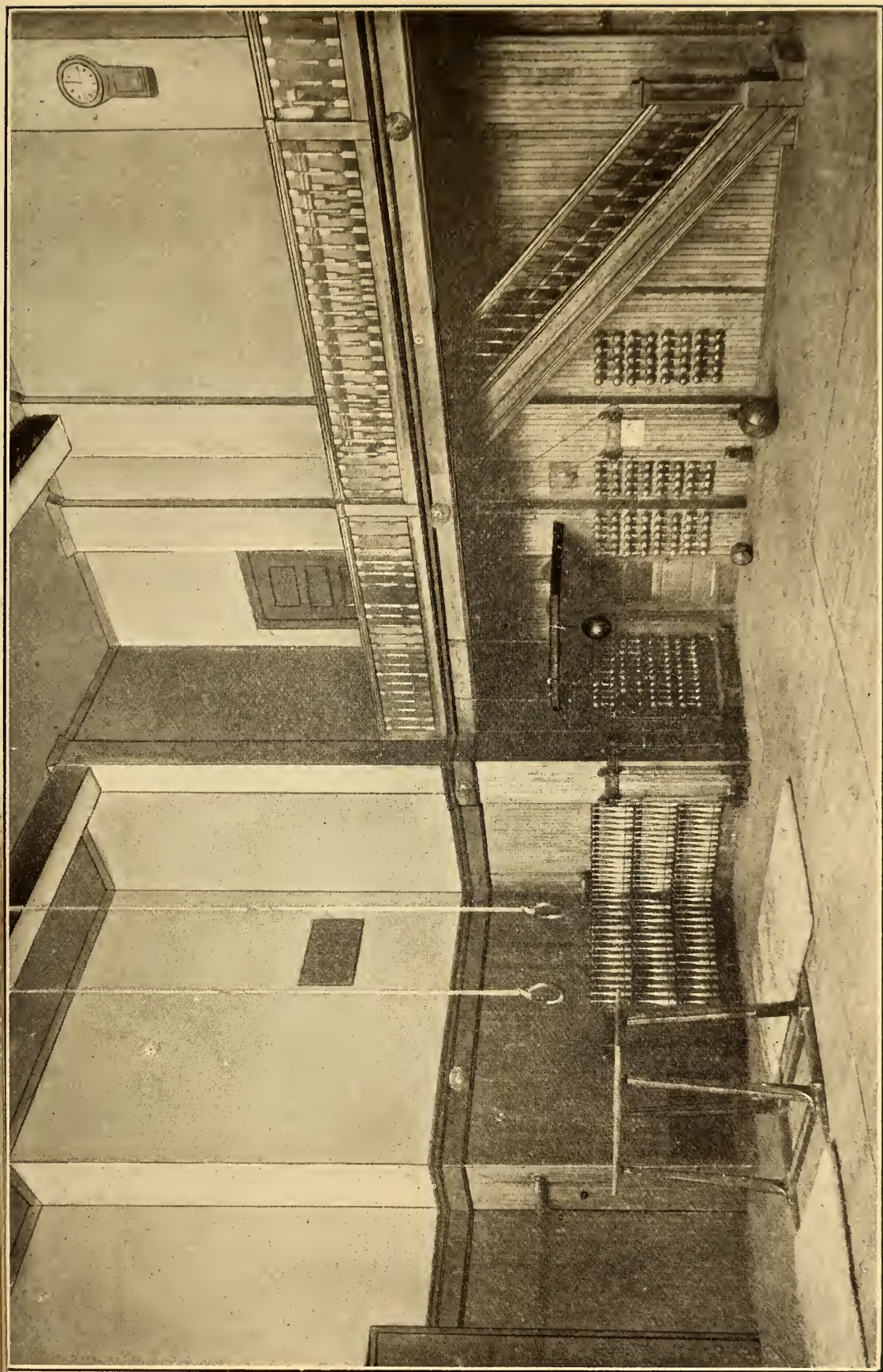
All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 5.30 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association each year elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1913-1914 are as follows: President, The Rev. W. Charles Wallace; Vice-President, The Rev. J. W. Harsha, D. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, The Rev. George A. Long.



THE GYMNASIUM



## Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D. D., LL. D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.



**The Ninetieth Catalogue**  
**of**  
**The Pittsburgh**  
**Theological Seminary**



**1914-1915**





THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY







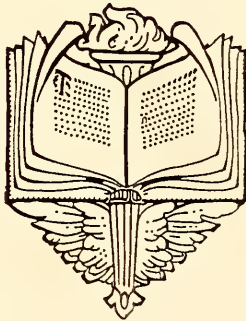
THE NINETIETH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

# The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH  
OF NORTH AMERICA



PUBLISHED MAY 6, 1915

MURDOCH-KERR CO.  
PRINTERS  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

## The Control and Management.

THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.





# The Board of Directors

---

## The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
The REV. S. E. IRVINE . . . . . Butler, Pa.	1915
The REV. R. J. MILLER, D.D. . . . . North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1915
ELDER JAMES J. PORTER . . . . . North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1915
The REV. ORIN A. KEACH . . . . . Akron, Ohio.	1916
The REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D. . . . . Grove City, Pa.	1916
ELDER J. N. SMITH . . . . . North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1916
The REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D., LL.D. . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.	1917
The REV. W. E. MCBRIDE . . . . . Oil City, Pa.	1917
ELDER JAMES W. GROVE . . . . . Glen Osborne, Pa.	1917

## The Synod of New York

The REV. JAMES N. KNIPE . . . . . Albany, N. Y.	1915
The REV. J. G. C. WEBSTER . . . . . Greenwich, N. Y.	1915
ELDER HENRY HUNT . . . . . Salem, N. Y.	1915

	End of Term
*The REV. R. W. KIDD, D.D. . . . .	1916
New York, N. Y.	
The REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D. . . . .	1916
South Kortright, N. Y.	
ELDER JOHN R. McLEAN . . . . .	1916
Philadelphia, Pa.	
The REV. R. H. ACHESON . . . . .	1917
Weehawken Heights, N. J.	
The REV. WILLIAM BROWN . . . . .	1917
Clinton, Mass.	
ELDER J. S. MULLON . . . . .	1917
Rochester, N. Y.	

### The Synod of Ohio

The REV. R. A. ELLIOTT . . . . .	1915
Cambridge, Ohio	
The REV. J. A. LAWRENCE . . . . .	1915
Canton, Ohio	
ELDER H. A. HART, M.D. . . . .	1915
Wooster, Ohio	
The REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D. . . . .	1916
New Concord, Ohio	
The REV. JOSEPH A. SPEER . . . . .	1916
Steubenville, Ohio	
ELDER A. E. McLEAN . . . . .	1916
East Liverpool, Ohio	
The REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON . . . . .	1917
Detroit, Mich.	
The REV. C. H. ROBINSON, D.D. . . . .	1917
Wheeling, W. Va.	
ELDER J. B. McMECHEN . . . . .	1917
St. Clairsville, Ohio	

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	

\*Died March 7, 1915.

	End of Term
ELDER JOHN A. BELL . . . . .	1915
Carnegie, Pa.	
The REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN . . . . .	1916
Irwin, Pa.	
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D.D. . . . .	1916
Oakdale, Pa.	
ELDER JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ. . . . .	1916
Washington, Pa.	
The REV. GEORGE M. REED, D.D. . . . .	1917
Newville, Pa.	
The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D.D. . . . .	1917
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
ELDER S. J. TELFORD, ESQ. . . . .	1917
Indiana, Pa.	

### The Alumni Association

The REV. WM. M. HUGHES . . . . .	1915
Oakmont, Pa.	
The REV. C. J. WILLIAMSON . . . . .	1916
New Brighton, Pa.	
The REV. T. C. POLLOCK, D.D. . . . .	1917
Philadelphia, Pa.	

### The Officers of the Board of Directors

The REV. R. J. MILLER, D.D., President  
 The REV. W. S. MCCLURE, D.D., Vice-President  
 The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D., Secretary

### The Committee of General Management

The REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D.D.  
     The REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.  
         The REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.  
             The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D.D.  
 MR. JAMES W. GROVE                      MR. J. J. PORTER  
                     PROF. J. N. SMITH

## The Committee of Beneficiary Funds

The REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.

MR. JOHN A. BELL

MR. JAMES W. GROVE

## Honorary Directors

The REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D.D., McDonald, Pa.

The REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind.

\*The REV. A. G. KING, D.D., Walton, N. Y.

†The REV. JAMES B. LEE, D.D., Bovina, N. Y.

The REV. WM. A. McCONNELL, D.D., Hickory, Pa.

The REV. HENRY WALLACE, D.D., LL.D., Des Moines, Ia.

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

\*Died October 2, 1914

†Died July 8, 1914

## The Board of Trustees

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE . . . . .	1915
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER . . . . .	1915
Ben Avon, Pa.	
H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ. . . . .	1915
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D. . . . .	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT . . . . .	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. E. S. MORROW . . . . .	1916
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D.D. . . . .	1917
Ben Avon, Pa.	
MR. JOHN A. BELL . . . . .	1917
Carnegie, Pa.	
MR. WILLIAM H. JAMISON . . . . .	1917
Philadelphia, Pa.	



## The Officers of the Board of Trustees

The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D.D., President

The REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., Vice-President

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer

## The Committee on Finance

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.

MR. E. S. MORROW

## The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. PRESSLY T. MCCANCE

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

The REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.

## The Purchasing Committee

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

MR. PRESSLY T. MCCANCE

The REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D.

## The Auditing Committee

MR. PRESSLY T. MCCANCE

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

## The Faculty

The REV. DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism*

2432 Merritt Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology*

Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

The REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism*

220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*

832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D.D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*

Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

The REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D.D.

*Professor-elect of Didactic and Polemic Theology and Christian Sociology*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D.D.

*Professor-elect of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*

224 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

WILBUR JONES KAY

*Instructor in Public Speaking*

Washington, Pa.

.....  
JAMES R. RUSSELL

*Tutor in New Testament Greek*

## Officers of the Faculty

The REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.  
*President*

The REV. W. R. WILSON, D.D.  
*Registrar*

The REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.  
*Secretary*

---

### Librarian

AGNES D. MACDONALD  
1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



## The Course of Special Lectures

### For the Season 1915-1916

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

DR. W. M. DAVIDSON

Subject: *"The Old Order Changeth."*

The REV. JOHN HESLIP

Subject: *Apocalypics.*

The REV. W. S. MCCLURE, D.D.

Subject: *The Supernatural in Religion.*

The REV. S. B. McCORMICK, D.D.

Subject: *Some Personal Problems of the Minister.*

The HON. W. H. S. THOMSON

Subject: *The State and the Offender.*

PROFESSOR W. W. TROUP

Subject: *Scholarship as an Ideal of the Preacher.*

The REV. J. H. WHITE, D.D.

Subject: *The Ascension of Our Lord.*

---

The Secretaries of the Board will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. R. A. HUTCHINSON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions

MR. RALPH D. KYLE, Monmouth, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education

The REV. M. M. PATTERSON, D.D., Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension

The REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association

# The Catalogue of Students

For the Session 1914-1915

## Graduate Students in B.D. Course

THE REV. WILLIAM JACOB EVERHART  
Connellsville, Pa.  
Westminster, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Parnassus, Pa.  
Erskine, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. LEWIS ALFRED KERR  
Mt. Perry, Ohio  
Cooper, A.B.  
Muskingum Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Kansas City, Mo.  
Monmouth, A.B.  
Kansas City Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.  
Ohio Wesleyan University, A.B.  
Ohio University, A.B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

## Graduate Students—Continued

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A.B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Harmarville, Pa.  
Westminster, A.B.  
Allegheny Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio, A.B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa  
Muskingum, A.B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Yale  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. PAUL HAROLD YOURD  
Greeley, Colo.  
Westminster, A.B.  
Colorado Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

## Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ALEXANDER CAMPBELL BAILEY, Coal Valley, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Rock Island
EDGAR J. CLARK, West Delhi, N. Y.	Westminster	1912	Delaware
EDWARD A. DAUM, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Allegheny
ARTHUR MCBANE DICKSON, East Liverpool, Ohio		....	Steubenville
JOHN CHARLES HEINRICH, Oakdale, Pa.	Westminster	1909	Monongahela

## Senior Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
WILLIAM BRAINERD JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
RAYMON KISTLER, Houston, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Monongahela
WILLIAM TORRANCE LYTLE, Waterloo, Iowa	Monmouth	1912	Cedar Rapids
DANIEL CRANE MCCOY, Coraopolis, Pa.	Muskingum	1912	Frankfort
JAMES KING QUAY, East Palestine, Ohio	Monmouth	1910	Cleveland
JAMES McCULLAN RUSSELL, Mount Pleasant, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Westmoreland
FORTUNATO SCARPITTI, Butler, Pa.	Bloomfield Theo. School (Training Dept.)	1912	Butler
ROBERT CLARENCE SHERRARD, Washington, Pa.	Muskingum	1911	Chartiers
JAMES LANE THOME, Murrysville, Pa.	Monmouth	1911	Kiskiminetas
GUY DEYARMOND WALLACE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	University of Pittsburgh	1900	Monongahela

## Middle Class

JOHN LEE ALEXANDER, Huntsville, N. C.	Erschine	1912	Monongahela
DAVID EMMET ALTER, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Mercer
PAUL E. CARSON, East McKeesport, Pa.	Muskingum	1903	Westmoreland
ANDREW STERRETT CRESWELL, Cedarville, Ohio	Cedarville	1910	Ohio First
JAMES GEORGE CUNNINGHAM, Loveland, Colo.	Monmouth	1908	Colorado
SAMUEL RUSSELL CURRY, Marissa, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Butler
THOMAS A. LAMBIE, Doleib Hill, Sudan	University of Pittsburgh	1907	Monongahela
RALPH WILSON LINDSAY, Conway Springs, Kan.	Cooper	1912	Arkansas Valley
JACOB ROSS LINSENMAYER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1913	Allegheny



## Middle Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ALBERT A. LOYE, McDonald, Pa.	Grove City	1913	Monongahela
KARL MEGCHELSEN, Keokuk, Iowa	Monmouth,	1912	Keokuk
CHARLES BENEZET MITCHELL, Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore Poly- technic Institute	....	Philadelphia
LESLIE MOUNTFORD, Woodstock, Ontario, Can.	Monmouth	1912	Butler
CHARLES H. MCCLUNG, Leipsic, Ohio	Muskingum	1909	Muskingum
CARL ENFRED PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Rock Island
BURTON MCMASTER WALLACE, New Sheffield, Pa.	Geneva	1913	Monongahela

## Junior Class

PAUL MAXWELL ANDERSON, Rock Valley, Iowa	College of Emporia	1914	Garnett
CLARENCE ALBERT BARNES, Albia, Iowa	Monmouth	1914	Rock Island
THOMAS MURRAY BROWN, Salineville, Ohio	Bethany	....	Steubenville
RAYMOND LEONE EDIE, Greenwich, New York	Colgate University	1914	Argyle
ROBERT HAROLD ELLIOTT, Cambridge, Ohio	Westminster	1911	Muskingum
JAMES LARMOR GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1911	Philadelphia
EDWARD FIELD MUNN, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	1914	Lake
RALPH TODD McLAUGHLIN, Arkansas City, Kan.	Monmouth	1914	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM HARPER McNAUGHER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Allegheny
OSCAR THEODORE PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1914	Rock Island
RALPH RODGERS SCOTT, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1912	Chartiers
OTTO FLEET SELF, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	....	Allegheny

## Middle Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
RIED FRAMPTON SHIELDS, Allerton, Iowa	Tarkio	1914	Des Moines
JOHN ERNEST SIMPSON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk

## Irregular

GEORGE ALLEN BISBEE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Case School of Applied Science	1906	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
RICHARD REESE GRIFFITHS, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mount Union		Pittsburgh M. E. Conference

## Institutions Represented by Resident Students

Baltimore Polytechnic Institute . . . . .	1
Bethany College, West Virginia . . . . .	1
Bloomfield Training School, New Jersey . . . . .	1
Case School of Applied Science, Ohio . . . . .	1
Cedarville College, Ohio . . . . .	1
Colgate University, New York . . . . .	1
Cooper College, Kansas . . . . .	2
Edinburgh University . . . . .	1
Emporia College, Kansas . . . . .	1
Erskine College, North Carolina . . . . .	2
Geneva College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	1
Monmouth College, Illinois . . . . .	12
Mount Union College, Ohio . . . . .	1
Muskingum College, Ohio . . . . .	7
Ohio University . . . . .	1
Ohio Wesleyan University . . . . .	1
Tarkio College, Missouri . . . . .	1
University of Pittsburgh . . . . .	3
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	15
Woodstock College, Ontario . . . . .	1
Yale University, Connecticut . . . . .	1

### Localities Represented

Canada . . . . .	1
Colorado . . . . .	2
Illinois . . . . .	4
Iowa . . . . .	7
Kansas . . . . .	2
Maryland . . . . .	1
Missouri . . . . .	1
New York . . . . .	3
North Carolina . . . . .	1
Ohio . . . . .	8
Pennsylvania . . . . .	28
Sudan, Africa . . . . .	1
Vermont . . . . .	1

### Summary

Graduate . . . . .	13
Seniors . . . . .	15
Middlers . . . . .	16
Juniors . . . . .	14
Irregular . . . . .	2
Total . . . . .	60

## The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 22, 1915, and closes on Thursday, May 11, 1916.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.





THE PRESSLY CHAPEL



# Outline of Study

## For the Session 1915-1916

### Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

DR. MCCLENAHAN

#### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII, and Harper's Elements of Hebrew are used as text books. Genesis IX-XX are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The Syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.

#### The Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class study the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social and religious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices and their religious and doctrinal meaning. The Middle and Senior Classes study the

books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's "The Prophets and the Promise" and Dr. A. B. Davidson's "Old Testament Prophecy" are used as textbooks in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes.

### Old Testament Criticism

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

### Old Testament Canon

This course is usually taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

## Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism

DR. MCNAUGHER

### New Testament Exegesis

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes.

The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

### New Testament Language

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses." Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect.

### New Testament Introduction

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

### New Testament English Bible

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

## The New Testament Canon

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

## New Testament Textual Criticism

The Senior Class will study textual criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

## Biblical Hermeneutics

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.



## Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

The work in this department covers three years, and is conducted under four general divisions: Theology, the Doctrines of God; Anthropology, the Doctrines of Man; Soteriology, the Doctrines of Salvation; and Eschatology, the Doctrines of Final Things.

The text-book used as a basis for study is "The Systematic Theology" of Dr. A. H. Strong. A year is devoted to each volume. Supplemental lectures by the professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

### Biblical Theology

During the entire course, careful study will be given to the development of the Christian doctrines in the Scriptures.

### Comparative Theology

For the benefit of those whose work may be in the Foreign Field, a study will be made of the theology of the religions with which they will be brought in contact.

## The Department of Sociology

DR. RANKIN

To meet the increasing demand for a ministry prepared to lead the Church in the solution of the social and industrial problems which constitute such a vital part of modern life, this department has been established. The Middle Class will study these subjects through the entire year. The best recent books upon these problems will furnish the basis for study. These will be supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, special papers by the students, lectures by the professor, and addresses by specialists in the subjects studied. Special attention will be given to the Socialistic propaganda and the relation of the Church to the workingman. Special tours of inspection will be made to the great industrial plants,

coal mines, the foreign and congested quarters and tenement districts of Pittsburgh, thus furnishing an opportunity to study these problems at first hand.

The fine courses offered by the University of Pittsburgh, which are open to our students, the lectures by noted specialists, and the frequent gatherings for social study in Pittsburgh, offer unique advantages to those interested in this study. Few places in the world offer such opportunities for investigating these subjects as does the Pittsburgh district.

## Department of Ecclesiastical History and Government

DR. JOHN A. WILSON

### Church History

The study of History extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. Schaff's History of the Christian Church. Papers—historical, biographical and critical—upon assigned topics are presented by members of the Middle and Senior Classes.

It is the aim in this department to cover the entire field of Church History. The Junior Class will study Old Testament History and the History of the Christian Church to 590 A. D. The Middle Class will study the Medieval Church, giving special attention to the rise of the Papacy, the Crusades, the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation, the Reformers before the Reformation, and the relation of ecclesiastical history to contemporaneous secular history. The Senior Class will deal with the Reformation under Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, and Knox. Special attention will be given to the Reformation in Scotland, and to the work and the worth of our own ecclesiastical ancestors.

The Juniors should read (or should have read) Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Professor W. M. Ramsay. The Middle Class should read Medieval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by the Hon. James Bryce; and the Seniors, the History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

## Church Government

The Senior Class will study our Book of Government and Worship. Lectures will be given on Presbyterian polity and law, the office and work of the elder, ordination, apostolical succession, the Church courts, and all the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

## History of Doctrine

The Senior Class will study the History of Doctrine throughout the year, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

## Department of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

DR. W. R. WILSON

### Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-school; The preparation of Sabbath-school Teachers; Methods of Teaching; The Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-school; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and Elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. A well organized work, with all the departments of congregational activity represented, is carried on in one of the river and mill districts of Pittsburgh. The Junior Class is made responsible especially for the Sabbath-school and Young People's work. The Middle Class has charge of the Sabbath preaching. The Seniors conduct the week night services and do general pastoral work, visiting the sick, conducting funerals, and engaging in all of the activities that come to a minister in a regular pastorate. The entire student body engages in personal work in this field.

## Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and Lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors.

## Christian Missions

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

## Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

## The Seminary Mission

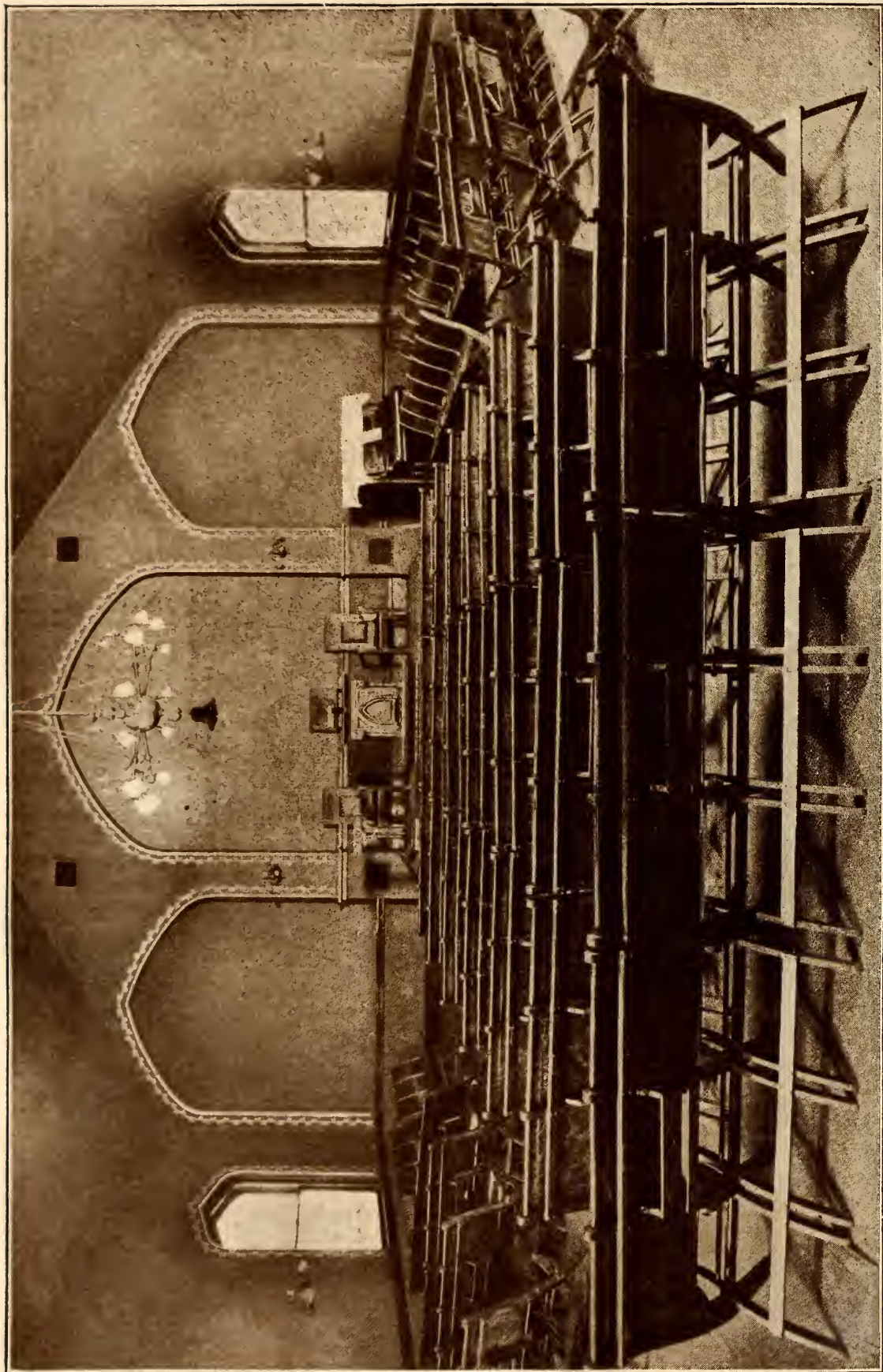
All the students are employed in a Mission Church which is manned and conducted by the Seminary under the leadership of the Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Mission, located in a needy and neglected field of the North Side, furnishes the Seminary "clinic," where the men are brought into direct contact with soul-saving work. All the work—preaching, teaching, visitation, personal work—is carried on by the students themselves, with magnificent results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.





THE SEMINARY MISSION





SEMINARY MISSION—INTERIOR VIEW

## Public Speaking

PROFESSOR KAY

1. *General Course: the fundamental principles of the use of the voice and the body in speaking.* Special attention will be given to the acquiring of distinct enunciation, proper placing of the voice, proper habits of breathing, the correct use of gesture. Illustrative passages from literature and original addresses will be used as the basis of the practical work. Required of all Juniors.

2. *Bible and Psalm Reading.* The principles of vocal expression as applied to the various types of literature found in the Bible, and to poetry used in the Psalter. Required of Middlers.

3. *Platform Address.* This course will cover the performance of the entire church service, and in addition will place some emphasis on the construction and delivery of types of formal and informal speech demanded of ministers outside the pulpit as public-spirited citizens. Required of Seniors.

## A Special Course on Missions

Arrangements have been perfected to have specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

### First Year. (1915-16)

Islam—5 Lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### Second Year. (1916-17)

Hinduism—2 Lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### Third Year. (1917-18)

Animism—3 Lectures.

The Native Church—3 Lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.



## The Degree of "Bachelor of Divinity"

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

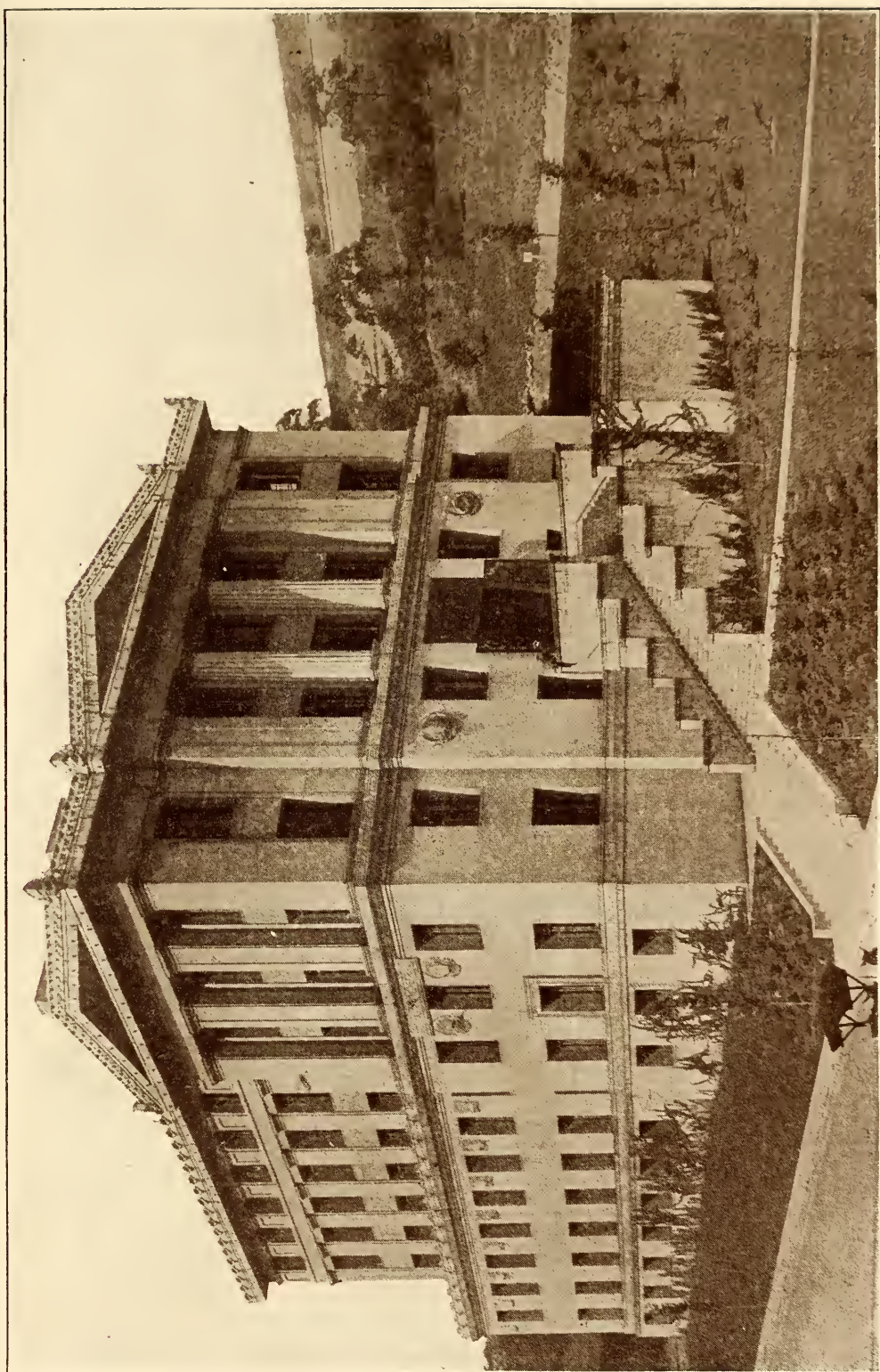
(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 90 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided





THAW HALL  
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study on major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

---

## Affiliation With the University of Pittsburgh

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$5.00 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The requirement for the Master's degree (M. A. or M. S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week is allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed through two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirements of the Doctor's degree (Ph.D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees.

Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterian approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry.

## The Allegheny Observatory

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keeler, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and now under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained.





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY



## General Information

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

### The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses a most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the

beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

## Absolutely Pure Water for Drinking

The McDowell Electric Distilling and Filtration plant has been installed in the Seminary Building at an expense of \$500. By its use all germs in drinking water are killed through an electric current. The water is then filtered and furnished throughout the building. All risk of disease through contaminated water is thus completely eliminated.

## Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bed-

room occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No students will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: From the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Street. The Seminary is one short square west.



Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

## The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary; Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. W. W. Kerr, Mrs. L. B. West.

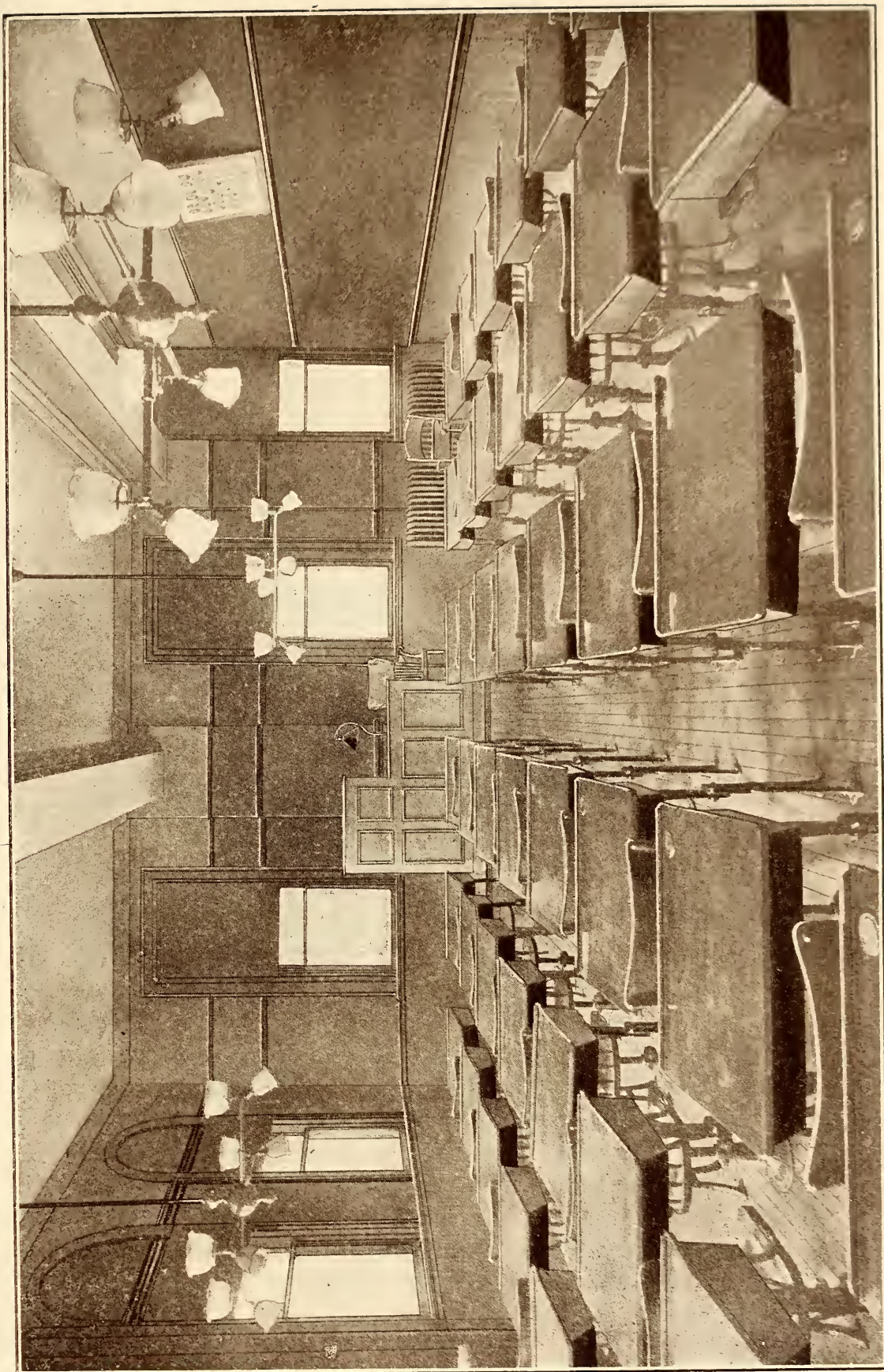
## Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made where electricity is used. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$3.50 to \$5.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.





A CLASSROOM



## Financial Assistance

### Board of Education

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and fifty dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

### The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

---

## Scholarships

### The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent, or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent in any department. The members of the class of 1916 who gained this scholarship are D. E. Alter, A. S. Creswell, J. G. Cunningham, S. R. Curry, J. R. Linsenmayer and Leslie Mountford.

### The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a scholarship yielding \$600, to be given each year to the member of the Senior class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The award of this scholarship will require that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign Theological Institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. In case the student to whom the award is made intends going to the foreign mission field he may spend the year in a Seminary in this country where special advanced training for his work is provided. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This scholarship was awarded to Mr. E. S. Brown in 1914.

### The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$200, but on condition that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. Frank M. Caughey in 1914.

### The Henry Wallace Prizes

To the three students who, at the close of the second year, preach the sermons adjudged by a properly authenticated committee the best sermons dealing with the application of the Gospel to our present age, three prizes are offered. To the student ranked first, \$50.00; to the student ranked second, \$30.00; and to the student ranked third, \$20.00. These prizes are given by the generosity of Henry Wallace, LL.D., of Des Moines, Iowa, editor of "Wallace's Farmer," and have been a

means of stimulating greater interest in the practical presentation of Gospel truth. These awards in 1914 were made as follows: first prize to Mr. James K. Quay; second prize to Mr. Raymon Kistler; third prize to Mr. J. C. Heinrich.

## The James Law Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,500 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

## The Newburgh Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes and is located in a separate apartment.

## The Carnegie Libraries

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.



## Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file:

Advocate of Peace	Independent
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Institution Quarterly
Association Men	Judge
Association News	Life of Faith
Baker and Taylor's monthly Bulletin	Literary Digest
Bible Champion	McClure's
Bible Magazine	Menace
Bibliotheca Sacra	Men's Record and Missionary Review
Book Buyer	Missionary Herald
British Weekly	Missionary Review
Bulwark	Moslem World
Century	Neglected Arabia
Christian Cynosure	New York Times
Christian Endeavor World	North American Review
Christian Instructor	North American Student
Christian Union Herald	Official Railway Guide
Christian Work	Outlook
Collier's Weekly	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Congregationalist and Christian World	Prayer and Work for Israel
Constructive Quarterly	Presbyterian Banner
Continent	Princeton Review
Converted Catholic	Quarterly Register
Cooper Courier	Record of Christian Work
Current Opinion	Review of Reviews
Everybody's	Saturday Evening Post
Expositor and Current Anecdotes	Scribner's Magazine
Expression	Spirit of Missions
Glory of Israel	Sunday School Times
Gospel Trumpet	Survey
Harper's Magazine	United Presbyterian
Harper's Weekly	Wallace's Farmer
Hibbert Journal	Women's Missionary Magazine
Homiletic Review	World Peace Foundation
	World's Work



THE READING ROOM



## Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. Mr. J. C. Heinrich has been the Physical Director. He will be succeeded by Mr. Paul M. Anderson. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of the Seminary. To these the students have free access.

## Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present, and each day has its prayer groups in the various classes.

## The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the worldwide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1914-1915 are as follows: President, S. M. Curry; Vice-President, A. A. Love; Secretary, Scott Cleland; Treasurer, Leslie Mountford.

## Student Volunteer Band

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: President, James K. Quay; Secretary and Treasurer, D. E. Alter.

## Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, Art Gallery and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all mod-



ern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

## Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

## Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 22, 1915, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening address will be delivered by the President of the Board of Directors.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Second Church, North Side, by David F. McGill, D.D.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 11, 1916.

## Day of Prayer

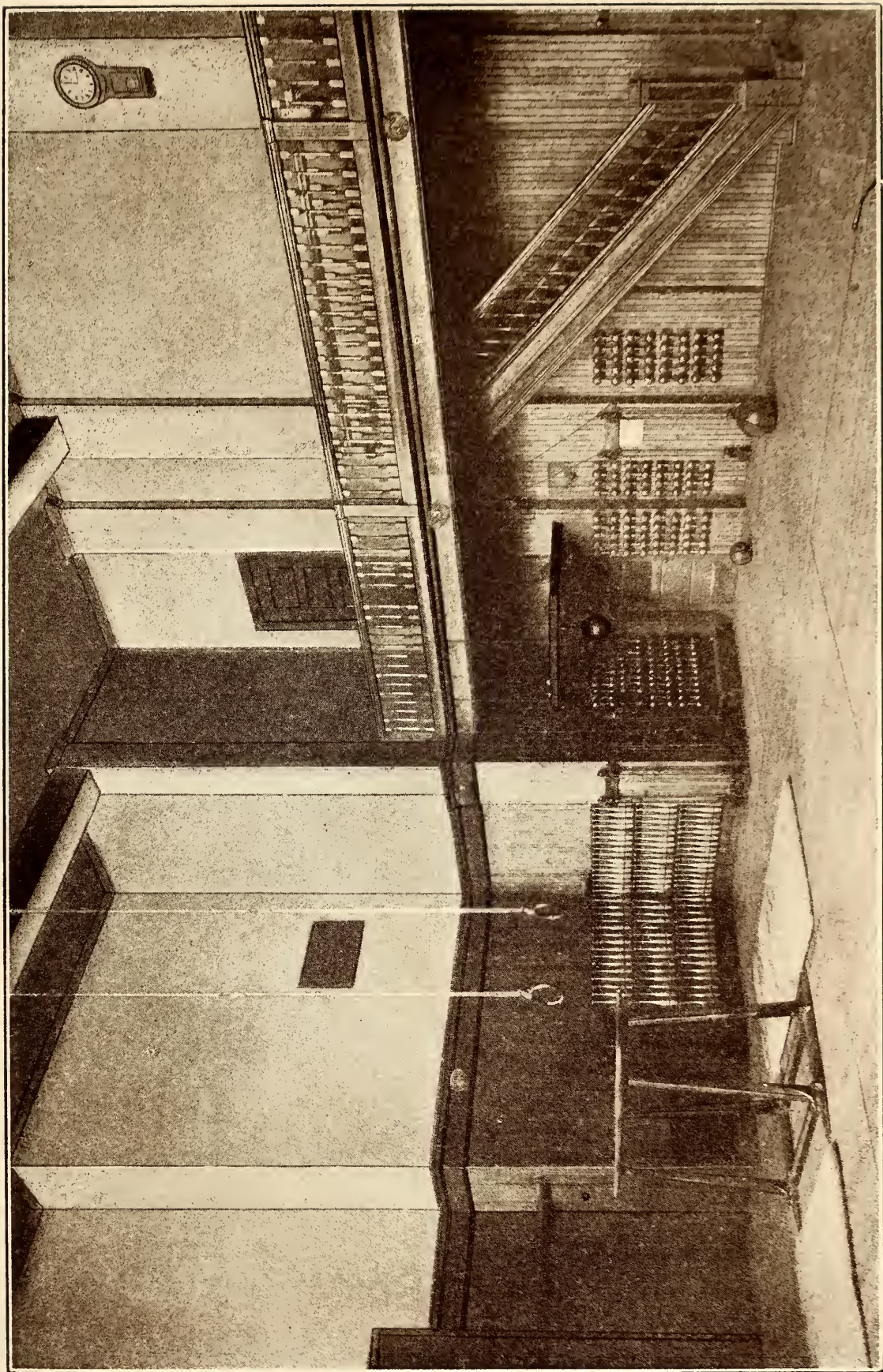
The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed in February with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion in 1916 will be the Rev. J. Alvin Orr, D.D., of Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., 209 Anderson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.





THE GYMNASIUM



## Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of .....dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.



## The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:30 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association each year elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1914-1915 are as follows: President, the Rev. S. J. Shaw, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. H. H. Marlin; Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. George A. Long.

## The Calendar for 1915-1916

1. *The opening of the session*, Wednesday, September 22, 1915.  
Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M.  
Opening Address and Matriculation of students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3 P. M.
2. *The Term Vacation*, December 18, 1915—January 4, 1916.
3. *The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions*, Wednesday, February 16, 1916.
4. *The Closing Examinations*, April 28—May 11, 1916.
5. *The Communion Service*, Sabbath, May 7, 1916, in the Pressly Chapel.
6. *The Baccalaureate Service*, Sabbath, May 7, 1916, in the Second Church, North Side.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association* in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Thursday, May 11, 1916, at 4:30 P. M.
8. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, Wednesday, May 10, 1916, at 2 P. M.
9. *End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises*, Thursday, May 11, 1916.

## Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.





The Ninety-first Catalogue  
of  
The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary



1915-1916







THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



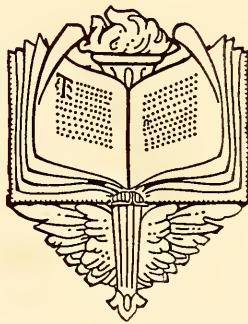
THE  
NINETY-FIRST ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH  
OF NORTH AMERICA



PUBLISHED MAY 11, 1916

PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

## THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.





# The Board of Directors

---

## The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH ..... Akron, Ohio.	1916
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D. D. .... Grove City, Pa.	1916
PROF. J. N. SMITH ..... North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1916
THE REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D. D., LL. D. .... New Wilmington, Pa.	1917
THE REV. W. E. MCBRIDE ..... Oil City, Pa.	1917
MR. JAMES W. GROVE ..... Glen Osborne, Pa.	1917
THE REV. W. S. GLASS ..... Mercer, Pa.	1918
THE REV. D. T. MCCALMONT ..... New Galilee, Pa.	1918
MR. JAMES J. PORTER ..... North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918

## The Synod of New York

THE REV. W. S. MCCLURE, D. D. .... South Kortright, N. Y.	1916
THE REV. W. M. NICHOL ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.	1916
MR. JOHN R. MCLEAN ..... Philadelphia, Pa.	1916
THE REV. R. H. ACHESON ..... Weehawken Heights, N. J.	1917
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN ..... Clinton, Mass.	1917

	End of Term
MR. J. S. MULLAN .....	1917
Rochester, N. Y.	
THE REV. J. R. LOGUE, D. D. ....	1918
Buffalo, N. Y.	
THE REV. D. C. STEWART, D. D. ....	1918
Salem, N. Y.	
MR. FRED. K. WARREN, .....	1918
Johnstown, N. Y.	

### The Synod of Ohio

THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D. D. ....	1916
New Concord, Ohio	
THE REV. JOSEPH A. SPEER .....	1916
Steubenville, Ohio	
MR. A. E. MCLEAN .....	1916
East Liverpool, Ohio	
THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON .....	1917
Detroit, Mich.	
THE REV. C. H. ROBINSON, D. D. ....	1917
Wheeling, W. Va.	
MR. J. B. McMECHEN .....	1917
St. Clairsville, Ohio	
THE REV. R. A. ELLIOTT, D. D. ....	1918
Cambridge, Ohio	
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER .....	1918
Wooster, Ohio.	
H. A. HART, M. D. ....	1918
Wooster, Ohio	

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN ✓.....	1916
Irwin, Pa.	
THE REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D. ✓.....	1916
Oakdale, Pa.	
JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ. ✓.....	1916
Washington, Pa.	
THE REV. GEORGE M. REED, D. D. ✓.....	1917
Newville, Pa.	

	End of Term
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D. D. .... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1917
THE HON. S. J. TELFORD ..... Indiana, Pa.	1917
THE REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D. D. ✓..... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D. D. ✓..... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
MR. JOHN A. BELL ..... Carnegie, Pa.	1918

### The Alumni Association

THE REV. C. J. WILLIAMSON ..... New Brighton, Pa.	1916
THE REV. T. C. POLLOCK, D. D. .... Philadelphia, Pa.	1917
THE REV. McELWEE ROSS ..... McKeesport, Pa.	1918

### The Officers of the Board of Directors

THE REV. W. S. MCCLURE, D. D., President
THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D. D., Vice-President
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D. D., Secretary

### The Committee of General Management

The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D.	
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D. D.	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D. D.	
The REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D. D.	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE	MR. J. J. PORTER
PROF. J. N. SMITH	

### The Committee of Beneficiary Funds

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D.
MR. JOHN A. BELL
MR. JAMES W. GROVE

### Honorary Directors

THE REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D. D., McDonald, Pa.

THE REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D. D., Bloomington, Ind.

\*THE REV. WM. A. McCONNELL, D. D., Hickory, Pa.

†THE REV. HENRY WALLACE, LL. D., Des Moines, Ia.

THE REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

\*Died December 12, 1915

†Died February 22, 1916

## The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D. ....	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT .....	1916
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE HON. E. S. MORROW .....	1916
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. R. B. MILLER, D. D. ....	1917
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. JOHN A. BELL .....	1917
Carnegie, Pa.	
MR. WILLIAM H. JAMISON .....	1917
Philadelphia, Pa.	
MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE .....	1918
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER .....	1918
Ben Avon, Pa.	
H. WALTON MITCHELL, Esq. ....	1918
Pittsburgh, Pa.	

### The Officers of the Board of Trustees

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D., President

THE REV. R. B. MILLER, D. D., Vice-President

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer



**The Committee on Finance**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT      H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.  
THE HON. E. S. MORROW

**The Committee on Seminary Premises**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D. D.  
MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE      MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

**The Purchasing Committee**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT      MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE  
THE REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D. D.

**The Auditing Committee**

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE      MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

## The Faculty

THE REV. DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D., LL. D.  
*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism*  
 2432 Maple Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL. D.  
*Emeritus Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology*  
 Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D. D., LL. D.  
*Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism*  
 220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D., LL. D.  
*Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and  
 Church Government*  
 832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D. D.  
*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*  
 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D. D.  
*Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology  
 and Christian Sociology*  
 616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D. D.  
*Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Gov-  
 ernment*  
 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

JAMES K. STEWART  
*Instructor in Public Speaking*  
 616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

.....

J. LARMOR GRAHAM  
*Tutor in New Testament Greek*

## Officers of the Faculty

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D. D., LL. D.  
*President*

THE REV. W. R. WILSON, D. D.  
*Registrar*

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D., LL. D.  
*Secretary*

---

Librarian

AGNES D. MACDONALD  
1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.





ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



# The Course of Special Lectures

## For the Season 1916-1917

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

THE REV. JOHN ACHESON

Subject: *The Problem of the Rural Church.*

JOHN A. BRASHEAR, D. SC., D. E. E., LL. D.

Subject: *The Beautiful in the Common Things of Life.*

THE HON. J. A. McLAUGHRY

Subject: *The License Court.*

S. A. TAYLOR, COL. and MNG. ENG.

Subject: *Industrial Arbitration.*

THE HON. HENRY W. TEMPLE, D. D., LL. D.

Subject: *International Law.*

THE REV. C. R. ZAHNISER, D. D.

Subjects: *Social Sin and Salvation.*  
*Christ and Praying Privilege.*  
*The Church and Social Control.*

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The REV. A. H. BALDINGER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Sabbath School Work

The REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions

MR. RALPH D. KYLE, Monmouth, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education

MR. J. J. PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension

The REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association

# The Catalogue of Students

For the Session 1915-1916

---

## Graduate Students in B. D. Course

The REV. WILLIAM JACOB EVERHART  
Connellsville, Pa.  
Westminster, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Parnassus, Pa.  
Erskine, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LEWIS ALFRED KERR  
Mt. Perry, Ohio  
Cooper, A. B.  
Muskingum Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Kansas City, Mo.  
Monmouth, A. B.  
Kansas City Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.  
Ohio Wesleyan University, A. B.  
Ohio University, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

## Graduate Students—Continued

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Harmarville, Pa.  
Westminster, A. B.  
Allegheny Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio, A. B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa.  
Muskingum, A. B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Yale  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT W. YOURD  
Erie, Pa.  
Westminster, A. B.  
Lake Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

## Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN LEE ALEXANDER, Huntsville, N. C.	Erskine	1912	Monongahela
DAVID EMMET ALTER, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Mercer
PAUL EUGENE CARSON, East McKeesport, Pa.	Muskingum	1903	Westmoreland
ANDREW STERRETT CRESWELL, Cedarville, Ohio	Cedarville	1910	Ohio First

## Senior Class – Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JAMES GEORGE CUNNINGHAM, Loveland, Colo.	Monmouth	1908	Colorado
SAMUEL RUSSELL CURRY, Marissa, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Cleveland
RICHARD REESE GRIFFITHS, Monessen, Pa.	Mount Union		Pittsburgh M.E. Conference
THOMAS A. LAMBIE, Doleib Hill, Sudan	University of Pittsburgh	1907	Monongahela
RALPH WILSON LINDSAY, Conway Springs, Kan.	Cooper	1912	Arkansas Valley
JACOB ROSS LINSENMAYER Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1913	Allegheny
ALBERT A. LOVE, McDonald, Pa.	Grove City	1913	Monongahela
RALPH LAUGHLIN MARTIN, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1912	Monongahela
KARL MEGCHELSEN, Keokuk, Iowa	Monmouth	1912	Keokuk
CHARLES BENEZET MITCHELL, Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore Poly- technic Institute	....	Philadelphia
LESLIE MOUNTFORD, Woodstock, Ontario, Can.	Monmouth	1912	Butler
CHARLES H. McCLUNG, Leipsic, Ohio	Muskingum	1909	Muskingum
CARL ENFRED PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1913	Rock Island
BURTON McMASTER WALLACE, New Sheffield, Pa.	Geneva	1913	Monongahela

## Middle Class

PAUL MAXWELL ANDERSON, Rock Valley, Iowa	College of Emporia	1914	Garnet
THOMAS MURRAY BROWN, Salineville, Ohio	Bethany	....	Steubenville
RAYMOND LEONE EDIE, Greenwich, New York	Colgate University	1914	Argyle
ROBERT HAROLD ELLIOTT, Cambridge, Ohio	Westminster	1911	Muskingum



## Middle Class – Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JAMES LARMOR GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1911	Philadelphia
EDWARD FIELD MUNN, Eric, Pa.	Westminster	1914	Lake
RALPH TODD McLAUGHLIN, Arkansas City, Kan.	Monmouth	1914	Arkansas Valley
OSCAR THEODORE PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1914	Rock Island
RALPH RODGERS SCOTT, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1912	Chartiers
OTTO FLEET SELF, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	....	Allegheny
RIED FRAMPTON SHIELDS, Allerton, Iowa	Tarkio	1914	Des Moines
JOHN ERNEST SIMPSON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk

## Junior Class

JOHN MATTHEW ACHESON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
WALTER REED ANDERSON, Mansfield, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Mansfield
HERBERT ASHTON ARMITAGE, McCausey, Ky.	Westminster	1916	First Ohio
VINCENT DRYDEN BECKETT, Cleveland, Colo.	Monmouth	1914	Colorado
JOHN EMIL CAUGHEY, McKeesport, Pa.	Princeton University	1914	Westmoreland
JOHN HENRY DALLAS CLAY, Galloway, Ohio	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
SAMUEL BRUCE COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Kiskiminetas
ROBERT WALLACE CUMMINGS, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1913	Mercer
REED HULTZ DUNCAN Avella, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Chartiers
CARL SCOTT DUNN, Spokane, Wash.	State College, Washington	1914	Puget Sound

## Junior Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ORVILLE JOSEPH FLEMING, Creeside, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Brookville
JOHN CAMPBELL FULTON, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Frankfort
ERNEST THEODORE GILBERT, Schenectady, N. Y.	Union College	1913	Albany
HOWARD WEIR GORDON, Hanover, Ind.	Hanover	1911	Chicago
RAYMOND HUGH GORDON, Viola, Kan.	Cooper	1912	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM JOHN AUDLEY GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Muskingum
WILMER MARTIN HAY, Saxonburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Butler
JOHN ALFRED HEASTY, Perth, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
JAMES EARL HUGHES, New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1915	Wheeling
ERSKINE WITHERSPOON KENNEDY, Sharon, South Carolina	Erskine	1905	A. R. Church
JOHN CALVIN KNOX MILLIGAN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Monongahela
LEE FRANCE PARK, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1914	Arkansas Valley
D. DOUGLAS PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pittsburgh University	1913	Allegheny
SAMUEL JOHN PURVIS, Grove City, Pa.	Grove City	1914	Butler
WILLIAM HARRY ROSS, Smith Center, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
ISAIAH RUSSELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
WILLIAM INGRAM SARVER, Homestead, Pa.	.....	....	P. E. Diocese of Pittsburgh
RAYMOND WILSON SMILEY, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Monmouth	1915	Southern Illinois
JAMES KISTLER STEWART, Arnold, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Kiskiminetas
JAMES PORTER STURGEON, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Conemaugh

**Junior Class — Continued**

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
EDWARD WILLARD WELCH, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1913	Frankfort
JAMES IRVIN WHERRY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
GEORGE WASHINGTON WHITE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
FRANK HAROLD WRIGHT, Hillsboro, Iowa	Cooper	1916	Keokuk
JOSEPH ZIMMERMAN, Glenwillard, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Conference M. E. Church

**Institutions Represented by Resident Students**

Allegheny, College, Pennsylvania.....	1
Baltimore, Polytechnic Institute .....	1
Bethany College, West Virginia .....	1
Cedarville College, Ohio .....	1
Colgate University, New York .....	1
Cooper College, Kansas .....	7
Emporia College, Kansas .....	1
Erskine College, North Carolina .....	2
Franklin College, Ohio .....	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania .....	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania .....	2
Hanover College, Indiana .....	1
Monmouth College, Illinois .....	12
Mount Union College, Ohio .....	1
Muskingum College, Ohio .....	11
Princeton University .....	1
State College, Washington .....	1
Tarkio College, Missouri .....	1
Union College, New York .....	1
University of Pittsburgh .....	1
Washington and Jefferson College .....	1
Westminster .....	8

## Localities Represented

Canada .....	1
Colorado .....	2
Illinois .....	4
Indiana .....	1
Iowa .....	6
Kansas .....	7
Kentucky .....	1
Maryland .....	1
New York .....	2
North Carolina .....	1
South Carolina .....	1
Ohio .....	10
Pennsylvania .....	26
Washington .....	1

## Summary

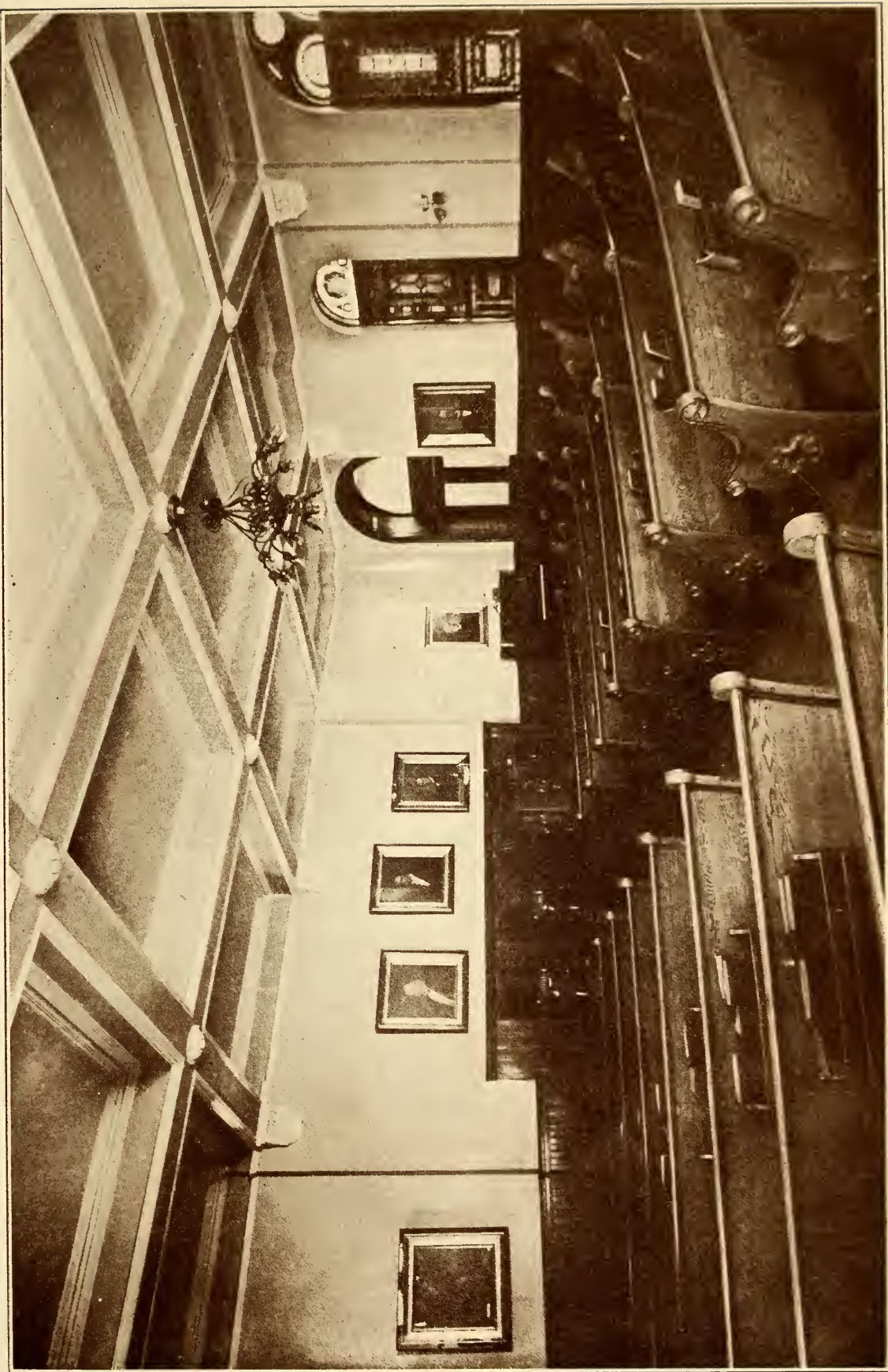
Graduate .....	13
Seniors .....	17
Middlers .....	12
Juniors .....	35
Total .....	<u>77</u>

## The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 20, 1916, and closes on Thursday, May 10, 1917.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.





THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

# Outline of Study

For the Session 1916-1917

---

## DEPARTMENT OF OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

DR. McCLENAHAN

### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII, and Harper's Elements of Hebrew are used as text-books. Genesis IX-XX are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The Syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.

### The Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class study the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social and reli-



gious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices and their religious and doctrinal meaning. The Middle and Senior Classes study the books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Breecher's "The Prophets and the Promise" and Dr. A. B. Davidson's "Old Testament Prophecy" are used as text-books in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes.

### Old Testament Criticism

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

### Old Testament Canon

This course is usually taken in the Senior year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

## DEPARTMENT OF NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

DR. MCNAUGHER

### New Testament Exegesis

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle of First John will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

### New Testament Language

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses." Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect.

### New Testament Introduction

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be supple-



mented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

### New Testament English Bible

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the class-room by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

### The New Testament Canon

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

### New Testament Textual Criticism

The Senior Class will study criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

### Biblical Hermeneutics

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

## DEPARTMENT OF DIDACTIC AND POLEMIC THEOLOGY

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

The work in this department covers three years, and is conducted under five general divisions: Theology, the Doctrines of God; Anthropology, the Doctrines of Man; Soteriology, the Doctrines of Salvation; Eschatology, the Doctrines of Final Things; and Ecclesiology, the Doctrines of the Church.

The text-book used as a basis for study of the first four is "The Systematic Theology" of Dr. A. H. Strong. A year is devoted to each volume. Supplemental lectures by the professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

### Biblical Theology

During the entire course, careful study will be given to the development of the Christian doctrines in the Scriptures.

### Comparative Religion

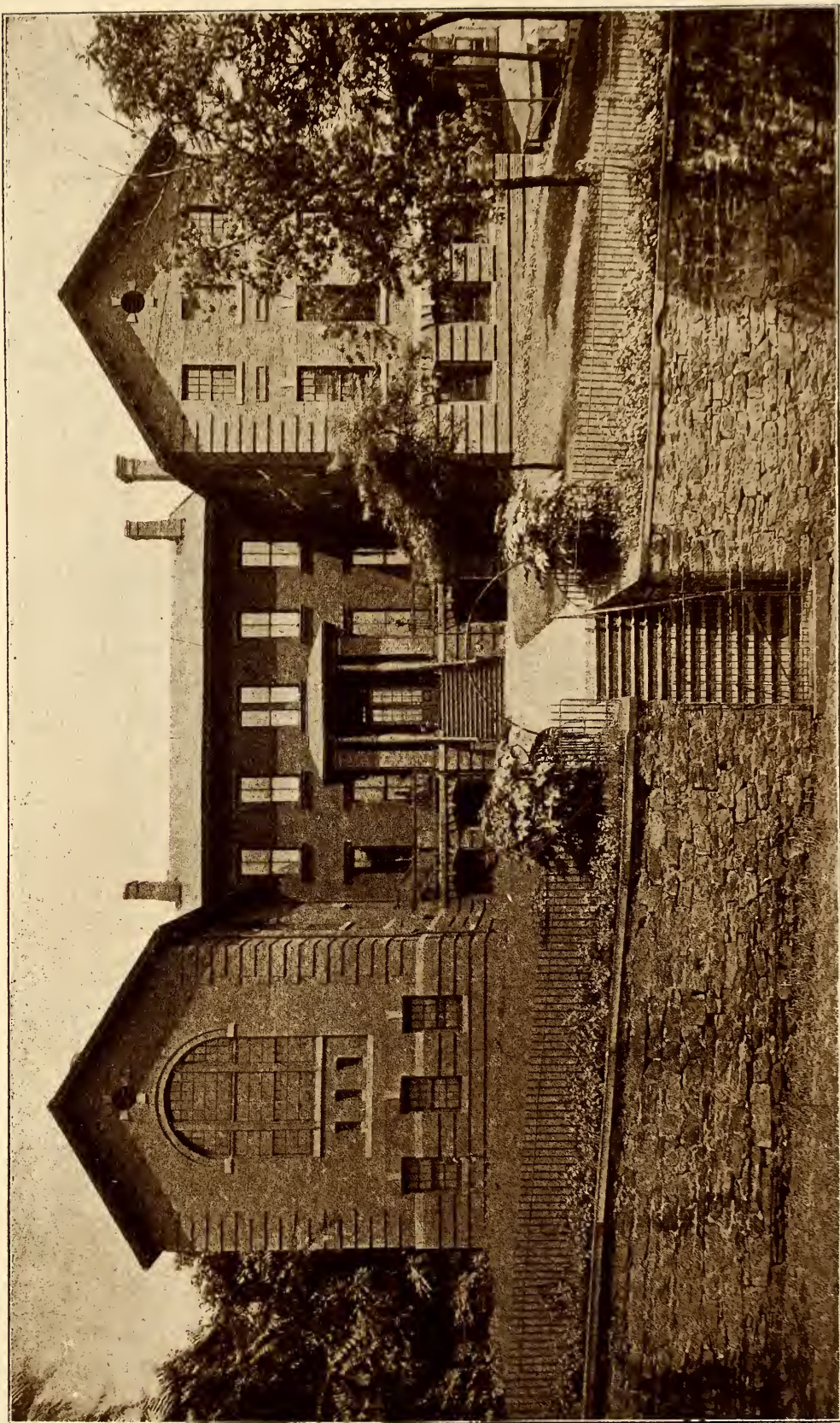
For the benefit of those who contemplate work in the foreign mission field a course of study is conducted in Comparative Religion, special attention being given to the philosophy and theology of the systems found in the countries where United Presbyterian work is carried on.

## THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

DR. RANKIN

To meet the increasing demand for a ministry prepared to lead the Church in the solution of the social and industrial problems which constitute such a vital part of modern life, this department has been established. The Middle Class studies these subjects through the en-





THE KINGSLEY HOUSE  
(Social Settlement Work)  
Invites the Assistance of the Students



ture year. The best recent books upon these problems furnish the basis for study. These are supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, special papers by the students, lectures by the professor, and addresses by specialists in the subjects studied. Special attention is given to the Socialistic propaganda and the relation of the Church to the workingman. The numerous Social Settlements and Neighborhood Houses welcome the assistance of our students. Special tours of inspection are made to the great industrial plants, coal mines, the foreign and congested quarters, and tenement districts of Pittsburgh, thus furnishing an opportunity to study these problems at first hand.

The fine courses offered by the University of Pittsburgh, which are open to our students, the lectures by noted specialists, and the frequent gatherings for social study in Pittsburgh, offer unique advantages to those interested in this study. Few places in the world offer such opportunities for investigating these subjects as does the Pittsburgh district.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY

DR. MCGILL

### Church History

The instruction in Church History is by text-books and lectures, with references to sources and literature. The Junior Class will pursue an elementary course covering the whole field from the Apostolic Age to the present time, for the purpose of obtaining a comprehensive knowledge of the subject. The Growth of the Christian Church, by Prof. Robert Hastings Nichols, will be used as a text-book.

The middle Class will begin again with the study of the Ancient Church, and during the year will make a more exhaustive study of the various movements and developments in Mediaeval, Modern, and American Church History. Instruction will be more largely by lectures,



and members of the class will be required to present historical, biographical, and critical papers upon assigned topics.

### History of Doctrine

The Senior Class, having gained first a comprehensive, and then a thorough knowledge of the events that make up the history of the Church, will devote their third year to a thorough study of the History of Doctrine, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

### Church Government

The Senior Class will study the Book of Government and Worship. Special attention will be given to Presbyterian polity and law, the office and work of ministers and elders, ordination, apostolic succession, the Church courts, and the various duties of the minister.

## DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

### Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: the Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-school; the preparation of Sabbath-school Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-school; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and Elsewhere; the Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-meeting, in Revivals; the Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. A well organized work, with all the departments of congrega-

tional activity represented, is carried on in one of the river and mill districts of Pittsburgh. The Junior Class is made responsible especially for the Sabbath-school and Young People's work. The Middle Class has charge of the Sabbath preaching. The Seniors conduct the week night services and do general pastoral work, visiting the sick, conducting funerals, and engaging in all of the activities that come to a minister in a regular pastorate. The entire student body engages in personal work in this field.

### **Homiletics**

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and Lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon text previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors.

### **Christian Missions**

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

### **Experimental Religion**

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

### **The Seminary Mission**

All the students are employed in a Mission Church which is manned and conducted by the Seminary under the leadership of the Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Mission, located in a needy and neglected field of the North Side, furnishes the Seminary "clinic," where the men are brought into direct contact with soul-saving work. All the work—preaching, teaching, visitation, personal work—is carried on by the students themselves, with magnificent results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

### **CHRISTIAN WORK**

#### **by the Students**

#### **in the Seminary Mission, North Side**

---

All students are required to engage in Christian work to entitle them to regular Seminary standing. The work is on the same basis as that of the class room. At least one hour's work per week is required of all. The Juniors must render an extra hour's service per week to entitle them to participation in the Missionary Fund. This extra hour is an assigned or approved service, such as a preaching service, gospel meeting, prayer meeting, funeral service, class taught in the Sabbath School, Mission Study Class, Teacher Training Class, Personal Workers' Class, or the equivalent in visitation, sick calls, personal work, or such other work as the Faculty may approve.

### Junior Work

The Juniors conduct the weekly Gospel Services in the homes, halls, mills, or on the street and elsewhere as may seem profitable. To this end the class is organized into Gospel Teams, of four to six members.

The class also is responsible for the Sabbath evening service in the Mission, the Gospel Teams conducting the service in turn, supported by the other members of the class. At least two members of each team are present in every service, and it is recommended that all attend.

Members of the class not engaged in the Sabbath School of the Mission are assigned to other congregations for this phase of service.

Other assistance than the above, rendered to other churches, is at the student's own option, but no such service is permitted to interfere with the regular Seminary assignments, save as special arrangements are made with the Faculty to this end.

### Middle Work

The Middlers are responsible for the Sabbath morning preaching service of the Mission. The unemployed members of the class also attend this service.

Each member of the class makes at least two calls per week upon the homes of the membership and adherents, and the class, during the year, visits all of these homes.

A service in one of the Rescue Missions is conducted by the class, monthly, or on assignment.

### Senior Work

The Seniors have charge of the Wednesday night prayer meetings in the Mission, conducting the service by groups in turn. It is recommended that the entire class attend the service.





THE SEMINARY MISSION

This class has charge of special preaching services, preparatory services at communion occasions, funeral services, makes calls upon the sick, does personal work and performs such other services as falls to a pastor in ministering to a regular charge.

Middle and Senior engagements elsewhere do not interfere with their regular assignments in turn in the work of the Mission.

### **Executive Committee**

This work is in charge of a committee consisting of two members from each class, together with the professor in charge. Weekly reports are made to the Committee by each student on prepared blanks.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING**

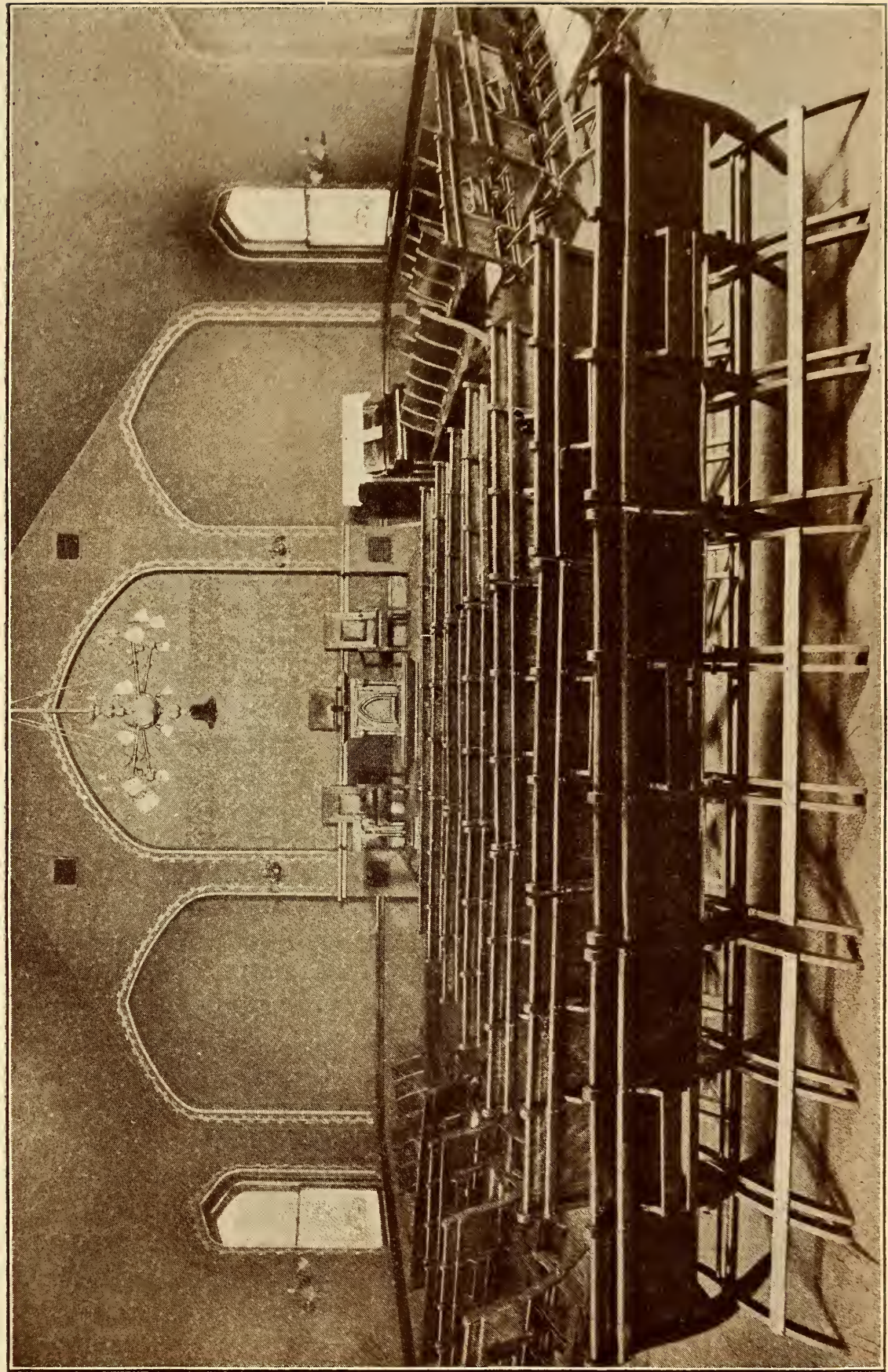
JAMES K. STEWART, Instructor

The required public speaking work for the ensuing year will be limited to the Junior Class. Instead of the regular class-work, private individual instruction will be given. Two afternoons per week will be devoted to this work, the students receiving half-hour lessons,—the number of lessons given each student for the term varying according to the enrollment of the class.

The first ten weeks will be devoted primarily to the fundamentals of public speech, viz. voice building, control and modulation, tone-placement, enunciation, and gesticulation. Part of each recitation will be given over to presentation, from memory, of some of the best excerpts from literature. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the practical drill of sermon delivery. Practice in pulpit Scripture reading will extend throughout the course.



SEMINARY MISSION—INTERIOR VIEW





## A SPECIAL COURSE ON MISSIONS

Arrangements have been perfected to have specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

### First Year. (1916-1917)

Hinduism—2 Lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### Second Year. (1917-1918)

Animism—3 Lectures.

The Native Church—3 Lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### Third Year. (1918-1919)

Islam—5 Lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

## THE DEGREE OF "BACHELOR OF DIVINITY"

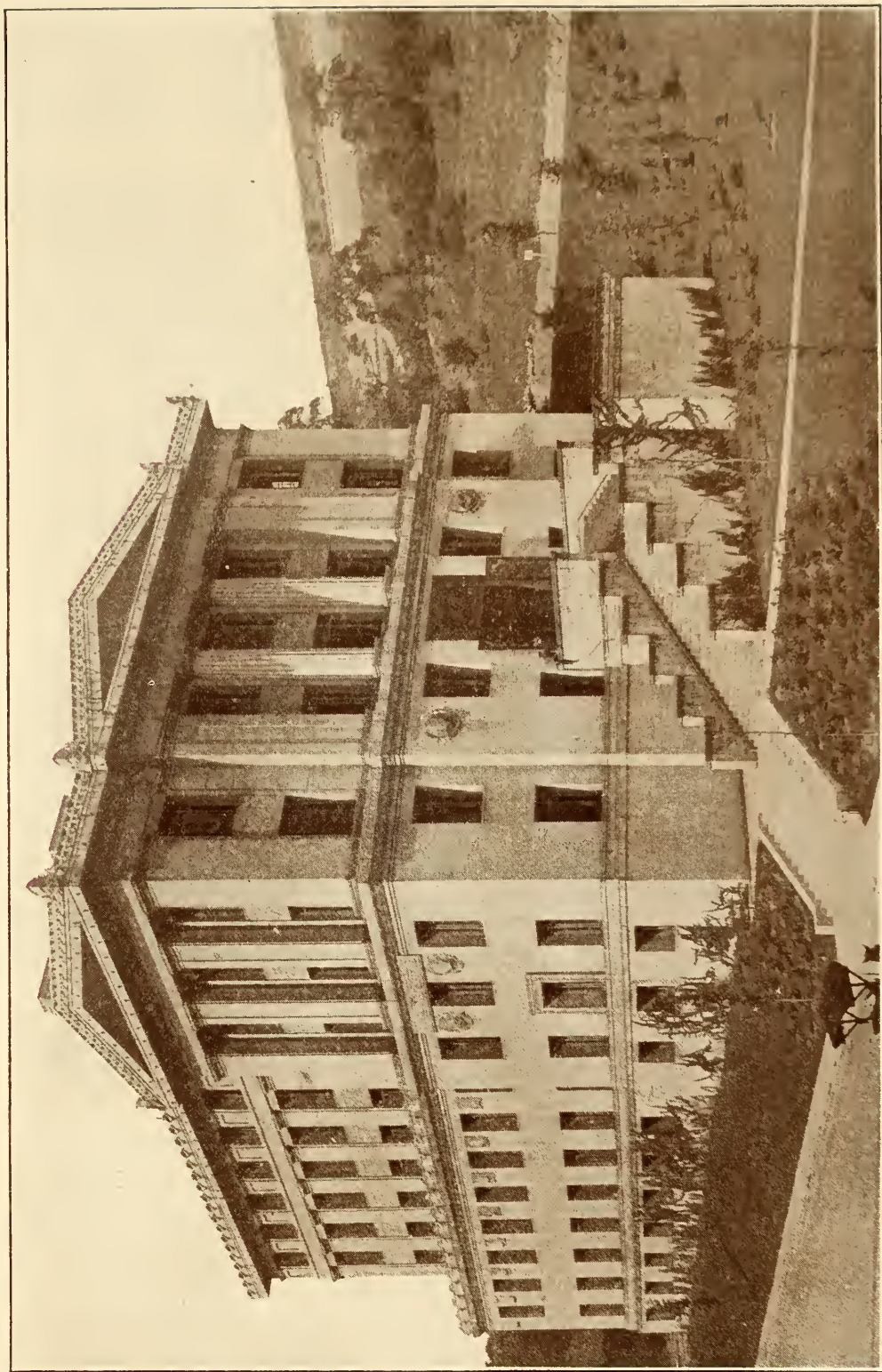
1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.





THAW HALL  
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 90 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said course to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examin-



ations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

## AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$5.00 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The requirement for the Master's degree (M.A. or M.S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week is allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed through two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirements of the Doctor's degree (Ph.D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterial approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry.

### The Allegheny Observatory

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keeler, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and now under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained.





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

## General Information

---

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismissal.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.



### **The Seminary Building**

The Seminary possesses a most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and bath, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

### **Absolutely Pure Water for Drinking**

The McDowell Electric Distilling and Filtration plant has been installed in the Seminary Building at an expense of \$500. By its use all germs in drinking water are killed through an electric current. The water is then filtered and furnished throughout the building. All risk of disease through contaminated water is thus completely eliminated.

### **Dormitory Regulations**

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No students will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occu-



pied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: From the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Street. The Seminary is one short square west. Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

### The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary (1331 Page Street, N. S., Pittsburgh); Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. W. W. Kerr, Mrs. L. B. West.

### Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00,

\$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made where electricity is used. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$3.50 to \$5.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

### Board of Education

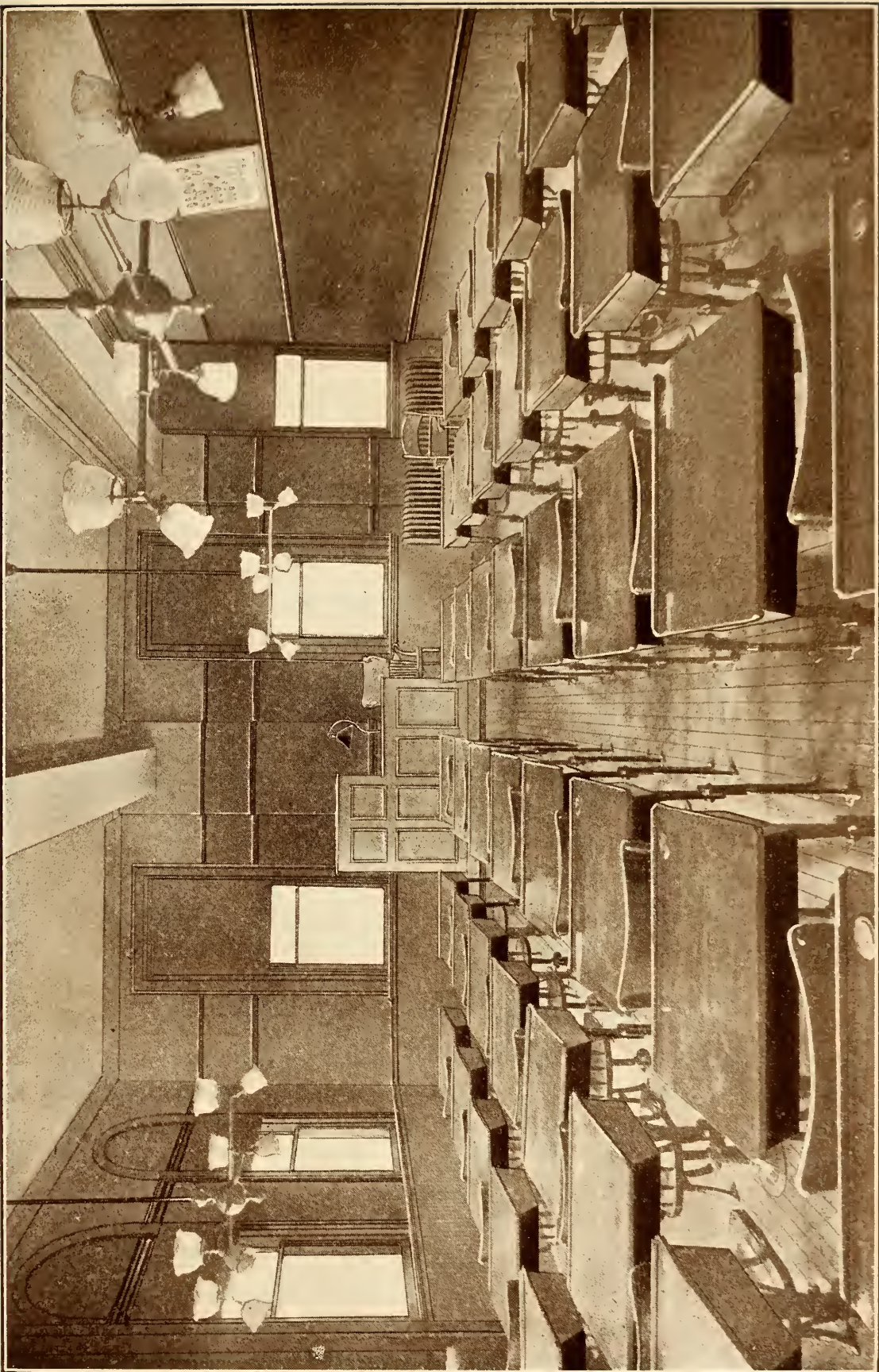
The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and fifty dollars to students of the first year, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session; one hundred dollars to second year students on condition that they do not preach on an average of more than two Sabbaths per month; and fifty dollars to third year students without condition.

### The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work,





A CLASSROOM



and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

## SCHOLARSHIPS

### **The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation**

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent, or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent in any department. The members of the class of 1917 who gained this scholarship are R. L. Edie, R. H. Elliott, J. L. Graham, R. T. McLaughlin, and E. F. Munn.

### **The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation**

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a scholarship yielding \$600, to be given each year to the member of the Senior class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The award of this scholarship will require that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign Theological Institution to be selected by the Faculty.



He must further agree to do faithful work abroad and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. In case the student to whom the award is made intends going to the foreign mission field he may spend the year in a Seminary in this country where special advanced training for his work is provided. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This scholarship was awarded to Mr. J. M. Russell in 1915 and to Mr. Leslie Mountford in 1916.

### **The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation**

To the senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$200, but on condition that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. W. T. Lytle in 1915.

### **The Henry Wallace Prizes**

To the three students who, at the close of the second year, preach the sermons adjudged by a properly authenticated committee the best expository sermons dealing with the application of the Gospel to our present age, three prizes are offered. To the student ranked first, \$50.00; to the student ranked second, \$30.00; and to the student ranked third, \$20.00. These prizes are given by the generosity of the late Henry Wallace, LL.D., of Des Moines, Iowa, editor of "Wallace's Farmer," and have been a means of stimulating greater interest in the practical presentation of Gospel truth. These awards in 1915 were made as follows: first prize to Mr. S. R. Curry; second prize to Mr. D. E. Alter; third prize to Mr. A. A. Love.

### The James Law Library

The library comprises fifteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,850 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

### The Newburgh Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 1,833 volumes, and is located in a separate apartment.

### The Carnegie Libraries

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

### Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contain a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file:

Advocate of Peace	Independent
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Institution Quarterly
Association Men	Leslie's Weekly
Association News	Life of Faith
Baker and Taylor's monthly	Literary Digest
Bulletin	McClure's
Bible Champion	Men's Record and Missionary
Bible Magazine	Review
Bibliotheca Sacra	Missionary Review
Book Buyer	Moslem World
British Weekly	Neglected Arabia
Bulwark	New York Times
Century	North American Review
Christian Cynosure	North American Student
Christian Endeavor World	Official Railway Guide
Christian Instructor	Outlook
Christian Union Herald	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Christian Work	Prayer and Work for Israel
Collier's Weekly	Presbyterian Banner
Congregationalist and	Princeton Review
Christian World	Quarterly Register
Constructive Quarterly	Record of Christian Work
Continent	Review of Reviews
Cooper Courier	Saturday Evening Post
Current Opinion	Scribner's Magazine
Everybody's	Spirit of Missions
Expositor and Current	Sunday School Times
Anecdotes	Survey
Expression	United Presbyterian
Glory of Israel	Wallace's Farmer
Gospel Trumpet	Women's Missionary Magazine
Harper's Magazine	World Outlook
Harper's Weekly	World Peace Foundation
Hibbert Journal	World's Work
Homiletic Review	





THE READING ROOM

### Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. Mr. Paul M. Anderson is the Physical Director. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of the Seminary. To these the students have free access.

### The Social Life of the Seminary

On the first Friday evening after the opening the Y. M. C. A. arranges a reception for the new students. The members of the Faculty and the local members of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and their wives form a Reception Committee. All the students and their lady friends are present. Refreshments are served. This has come to be the social feature of the year. Twice during the term the Faculty tenders a reception to the students and their friends in the Seminary Building. The different congregations of the city invite the students to their socials, and occasionally hold special receptions for the Faculty and the students.

These events with the numerous concerts, conventions, and lectures furnish ample opportunity for the cultivation of the social life of the students.

### Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present, and each day has its prayer groups in the various classes.



### **The Young Men's Christian Association**

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the worldwide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1915-1916 are as follows: President, R. H. Elliott; Vice-president, J. L. Graham; Secretary-Treasurer, P. M. Anderson.

### **Student Volunteer Band**

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: President, D. E. Alter; Secretary and Treasurer, R. L. Shields.

### **Practical Work and Advantages**

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological stu-



dents should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

A modern Theological Seminary has more to do than to present a strictly theological course of instruction. It is an industrial age, and the study of social conditions is an essential part of the equipment of the minister. The benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral, and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. No one is fitted for the discussion of industrial problems by reading a work on political economy or studying a table of statistics. The drill and the battle make the soldier, not the reading of bulletins from the front. No one has prepared himself to deal effectively with the social problems that stir our modern life until he has come into personal touch with them where unmeasured wealth meets indescribable poverty. He may be able to form and state conclusions in scientific terms, but until the iron of the conflict has entered his soul through personal experience his words will not throb with the passion of a prophet of God. When the people know that the pastor speaks, not from hear-say, but from personal experience, they will listen. When they know that in some tenement district he has gathered into his own heart the suffering and pain he depicts, his words will be winged lightning.

It is well to learn by personal observation the "problem of the city" which confronts the home missionary. The theology which most enriches life is that which comes out of life.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In

all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath School work.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

### Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

### Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 20, 1916, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening address will be delivered by the President of the Board of Directors.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Fourth Church, North Side, by W. R. Wilson, D.D.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 10, 1917.

### Day of Prayer

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed in February with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion in 1917 will be the Rev. W. E. McCulloch, D.D., of Pittsburgh, Pa.

### The Denominational Seminary

Young men looking toward the ministry appreciate too little the advantages of attending the Seminaries of their own denominations, and are sometimes diverted to those of other denominations by the slightly larger financial assistance which some of these institutions so persistently urge upon them. To attend the Seminary of another denomination is to form your acquaintanceships and friendships among the young men of that denomination, and enter the ministry of your own Church, if you ever enter it, a stranger to its ministers with whom you are to work. It is to become acquainted with the congregations of that denomination and ignorant of your own. It is to be known by them and unknown to your own when the period arrives when settlement is desired.

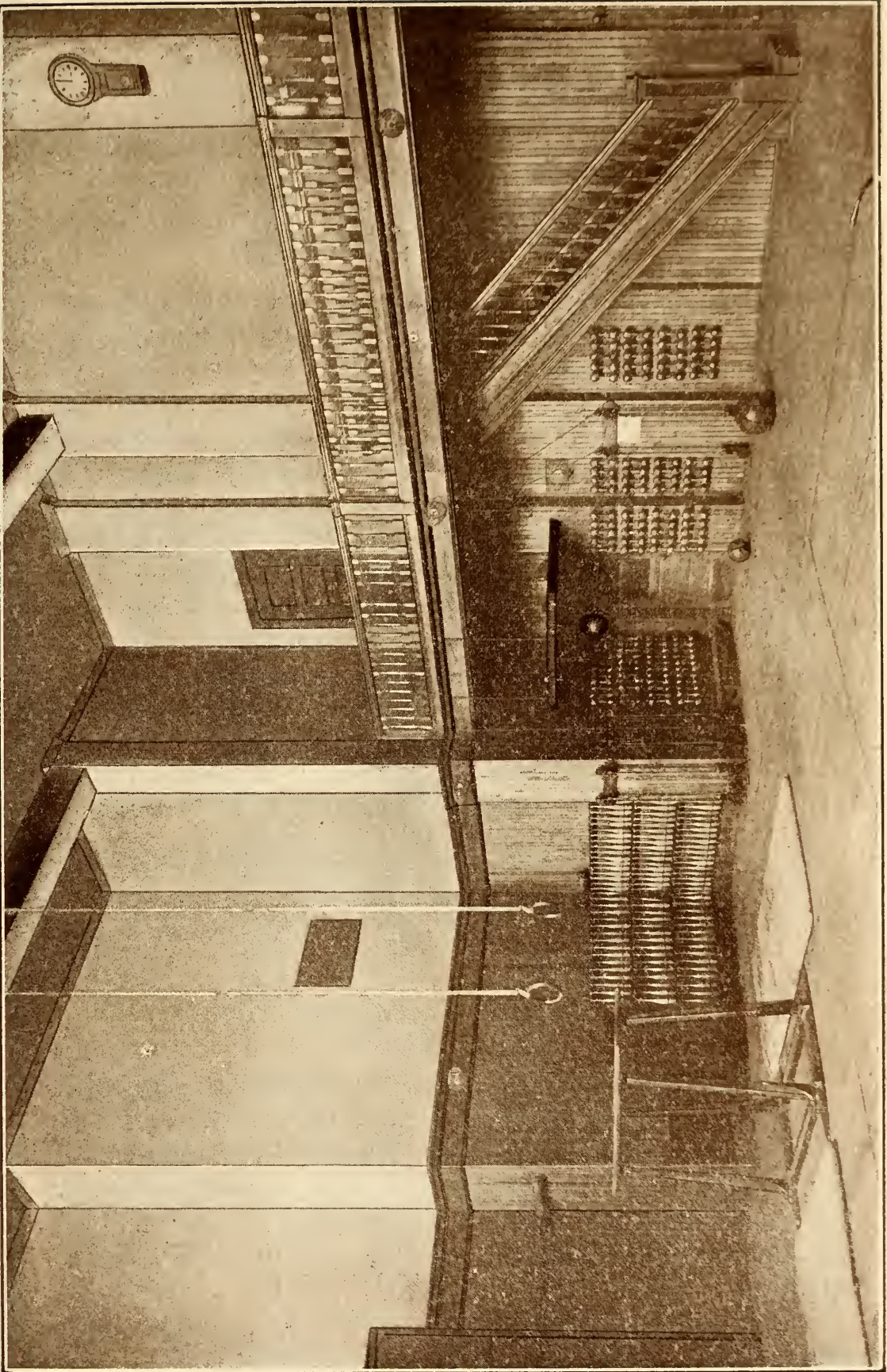


### Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D. D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., 706 Publication Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

THE GYMNASIUM





## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of . . . . . dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.



Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

### THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:30 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association each year elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1915-16 are as follows: President, the Rev. S. J. Shaw, D.D.; Vice-president, the Rev. H. H. Marlin; Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. George A. Long.

### THE CALENDAR FOR 1916-1917

1. *The opening of the session*, Wednesday, September 20, 1916. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M. Opening Address and Matriculation of students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3 P. M.
2. *The Term Vacation*, December 21, 1916—January 4, 1917.
3. *The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions*, Wednesday, February 14, 1917.

5. *The Communion Service*, Sabbath, May 6, 1917, in the Pressly Chapel.
6. *The Baccalaureate Service*, Sabbath, May 6, 1917, in the Fourth Church, North Side.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, Wednesday, May 9, 1917, at 2 P. M.
8. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association* in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Thursday, May 10, 1917, at 4:30 P. M.
9. *End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises*, Thursday, May 10, 1917.

### SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL. D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

The Ninety-second Catalogue  
of  
The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary



1916-1917









THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



THE  
NINETY-SECOND ANNUAL CATALOGUE  
OF

The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary

OF THE  
United Presbyterian Church  
of North America



PUBLISHED FEBRUARY 28, 1917

THE CRESCENT PRESS  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

## THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT



THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.





THE BUSINESS CENTER OF PITTSBURGH

# The Board of Directors

---

## First Synod of the West

	End of Term
THE REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D., LL.D.----- New Wilmington, Pa.	1917
THE REV. W. E. MCBRIDE----- Oil City, Pa.	1917
MR. JAMES W. GROVE----- Glen Osborne, Pa.	1917
THE REV. W. S. GLASS----- Mercer, Pa.	1918
THE REV. D. T. MCCALMONT----- Beloit, Ohio	1918
MR. JAMES J. PORTER----- North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH----- Akron, Ohio	1919
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.----- Grove City, Pa.	1919
PROF. J. N. SMITH----- North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919

## The Synod of New York

THE REV. R. H. ACHESON----- Weehawken Heights, N. J.	1917
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN----- Clinton, Mass.	1917
MR. J. S. MULLAN----- Rochester, N. Y.	1917
THE REV. J. R. LOGUE, D.D.----- Buffalo, N. Y.	1918
THE REV. D. C. STEWART, D.D.----- Salem, N. Y.	1918

	End of Term
MR. FRED K. WARREN----- Johnstown, N. Y.	1918
THE REV. WILLIAM M. NICHOL----- Brooklyn, N. Y.	1919
THE REV. J. ALVIN CAMPBELL----- Washington, D. C.	1919
MR. W. D. BURNS----- Walton, N. Y.	1919

### The Synod of Ohio

THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON----- Detroit, Mich.	1917
THE REV. C. H. ROBINSON, D.D. ----- Wheeling, W. Va.	1917
MR. J. B. McMECHEN----- St. Clairsville, Ohio	1917
THE REV. R. A. ELLIOTT, D.D. ----- Cambridge, Ohio	1918
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER----- Wooster, Ohio	1918
H. A. HART, M.D. ----- Wooster, Ohio	1918
THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D. ----- New Concord, Ohio	1919
THE REV. JOSEPH A. SPEER----- East Liverpool, Ohio	1919
MR. THOMAS POLLOCK ----- Fairpoint, Ohio	1919

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

THE REV. GEORGE M. REED, D.D.----- Newville, Pa.	1917
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1917
THE HON. S. J. TELFORD----- Indiana, Pa.	1917
THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D.----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918



	End of Term
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
MR. JOHN A. BELL----- Carnegie, Pa.	1918
THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D.----- Irwin, Pa.	1919
THE REV. GEORGE R. MURRAY----- Thomas, Pa.	1919
JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ.----- Washington, Pa.	1919

### **The Alumni Association**

THE REV. WM. M. HUGHES, D.D.----- New Athens, Ohio	1917
THE REV. McELWEE ROSS----- McKeesport, Pa.	1918
THE REV. JAMES A. COSBY----- Ellwood City, Pa.	1919

### **The Officers of the Board of Directors**

THE REV J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D., President
THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D., Secretary

### **The Committee of General Management**

THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D.	
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.	
THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D.	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE	MR. J. J. PORTER
PROF. J. N. SMITH	

### **The Committee of Beneficiary Funds**

THE REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.
MR. JOHN A. BELL
MR. JAMES W. GROVE

### Honorary Directors

THE REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D.D., McDonald, Pa.  
 THE REV. JAS. B. CLAPPERTON, Saundersville, Mass.  
 THE REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind.  
 THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D., Salinas, Cal.  
 THE REV. WM. G. WADDLE, D.D., LL.D., New Athens, Ohio.  
 THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 THE REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
THE REV. R. B. MILLER, D.D.----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1917
MR. JOHN A. BELL----- Carnegie, Pa.	1917
MR. WILLIAM H. JAMISON----- Philadelphia, Pa.	1917
MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE----- North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER----- Ben Avon, Pa.	1918
H. WALTON MITCHELL, Esq.----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1918
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.----- North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT----- North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
THE HON. E. S. MORROW----- Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919

### The Officers of the Board of Trustees

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., President  
 MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT, Vice-President  
 MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer

**The Committee on Finance**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER

**The Committee on Seminary Premises**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

**The Purchasing Committee**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D.



## The Faculty

THE REV. DAVID A. McCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis*  
2432 Maple Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology*  
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis*  
220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government*  
832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D.D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*  
Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D.D.

*Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology and Christian Sociology*  
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Church History and Government*  
Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

MR. JAMES K. STEWART

*Instructor in Public Speaking*  
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MR. J. LARMOR GRAHAM

*Tutor in New Testament Greek*

---

MISS AGNES D. MACDONALD

*Librarian*  
1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Officers of the Faculty

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.  
*President*

THE REV. W. R. WILSON, D.D.  
*Registrar*

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.  
*Secretary*



ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



# The Course of Special Lectures

For the Session 1917-1918

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

R. W. CUMMINS, ESQ.

Subject: *What the Pew Demands of the Pulpit.*

PRESIDENT WIER C. KETLER, A.M.

Subject: *The Preacher and the Scholar.*

THE REV. JOHN C. SCOTT, Ph.D., D.D.

Subject: *Our Church in Colonial History.*

PRESIDENT W. CHARLES WALLACE, D.D.

Subject: *The Eschatological Kingdom.*

---

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions

The REV. A. H. BALDINGER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Sabbath School Work

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association

The REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions

MR. RALPH D. KYLE, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education

MR. J. J. PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions

# The Catalogue of Students

For the Session 1916-1917

---

## Graduate Students in B. D. Course

The REV. WILLIAM JACOB EVERHART  
Connellsville, Pa.  
Westminster, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Parnassus, Pa.  
Erskine, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LEWIS ALFRED KERR  
Mt. Perry, Ohio  
Cooper, A.B.  
Muskingum Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Oakmont, Pa.  
Monmouth, A.B.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.  
Ohio Wesleyan University, A.B.  
Ohio University, A.B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

**Graduate Students—Continued**

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A.B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Westminster, A.B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. L. FRANK PATTERSON  
Sheakleyville, Pa.  
Muskingum, A.B.  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio, A.B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa  
Muskingum, A.B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Bethany, M.A.; Grove City, Ph.D.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT W. YOURD  
Erie, Pa.  
Westminster, A.B.  
Lake Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

**Senior Class**

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
PAUL MAXWELL ANDERSON, De Witt, Iowa	College of Emporia	1914	Allegheny
THOMAS MURRAY BROWN, Salineville, Ohio	Bethany	....	Steubenville
RAYMOND LEONE EDIE, Greenwich, New York	Colgate University	1914	Argyle
ROBERT HAROLD ELLIOTT, Cambridge, Ohio	Westminster	1911	Muskingum



## Senior Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JAMES LARMOR GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1911	Muskingum
EDWARD FIELD MUNN, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	1914	Lake
RALPH TODD McLAUGHLIN, Arkansas City, Kan.	Monmouth	1914	Arkansas Valley
OSCAR THEODORE PERSON, Moline, Ill.	Monmouth	1914	Rock Island
RALPH RODGERS SCOTT, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1912	Westmoreland
OTTO FLEET SELF, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	....	Allegheny
RIED FRAMPTON SHIELDS, Allerton, Iowa	Tarkio	1914	Des Moines
JOHN ERNEST SIMPSON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Allegheny

## Middle Class

JOHN MATTHEW ACHESON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
WILLIAM REED ANDERSON, Mansfield, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Mansfield
HERBERT ASHTON ARMITAGE, McCauley, Ky.	Westminster	1916	First Ohio
VINCENT DRYDEN BECKETT, Loveland, Colo.	Monmouth	1914	Colorado
JOHN EMIL CAUGHEY, McKeesport, Pa.	Princeton University	1914	Westmoreland
JOHN HENRY DALLAS CLAY, Galloway, Ohio	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
SAMUEL BRUCE COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Kiskiminetas
ROBERT WALLACE CUMMINGS, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1913	Mercer
CARL SCOTT DUNN, Spokane, Wash.	State College, Washington	1914	Puget Sound

## Middle Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ORVILLE JOSEPH FLEMING, Creekside, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Brookville
JOHN CAMPBELL FULTON, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Frankfort
ERNEST THEODORE GILBERT, Schenectady, N. Y.	Union College	1913	Albany
HOWARD WEIR GORDON, Hanover, Ind.	Hanover	1911	Indiana
RAYMOND HUGHES GORDON, Viola, Kan.	Cooper	1912	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM JOHN AUDLEY GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Muskingum
WILMER MARTIN HAY, Saxonburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Butler
JOHN ALFRED HEASTY, Perth, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
JAMES EARL HUGHES, New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1915	Wheeling
ERSKINE WITHERSPOON KENNEDY, Sharon, South Carolina	Ersphine	1905	A. R. Church
JOHN CALVIN KNOX MILLIGAN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Monongahela
LEE FRANCE PARK, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1914	Arkansas Valley
SAMUEL JOHN PURVIS, Grove City, Pa.	Grove City	1914	Butler
WILLIAM HARRY ROSS, Smith Center, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
ISAIAH RUSSELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
WILLIAM INGRAM SARVER, Homestead, Pa.	.....		P. E. Diocese of Pittsburgh
RAYMOND WILSON SMILEY, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Monmouth	1915	Southern Illinois
JAMES KISTLER STEWART, Arnold, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Kiskiminetas
JAMES PORTER STURGEON, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Conemaugh

## Middle Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
EDWARD WILLARD WELCH, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1913	Frankfort
JAMES IRVIN WILHERRY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
GEORGE WASHINGTON WHITE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
FRANK HAROLD WRIGHT, Hillsboro, Iowa	Cooper	1916	Keokuk

## Junior Class

RAYMOND SPURGEON COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1916	Kiskiminetas
JOHN MUSTARD DINSMORE, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1916	Arkansas Valley
HENRY WELCH EDDY, Clarion, Iowa	Monmouth	1916	Cedar Rapids
WILLIAM IRA GRUNDISH, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1916	Monongahela
WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS, Sparland, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
GEORGE RICHARD HAYDEN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Geneva	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
FRANK MILLER HUNTER, McDonald, Pa.	Muskingum	....	Monongahela
SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
SAMUEL MCPHERSON LAING, Crafton, Pa.	Muskingum	1912	Monongahela
REX ELDER LAWHEAD, Mt. Ayr, Iowa	Monmouth	....	College Springs
JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER, Zanesville, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
RALPH WILSON MANSFIELD, Belle Center, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Sidney
HUGH MCQUISTON MILNE, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
GEORGE WILLIAM MORRISON, Blairsville, Pa.	Monmouth	....	Conemaugh
HAROLD HARPER MCCONNELL, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth



**Junior Class—Continued**

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
WILLIAM BERTRAM MCCRORY, Caldwell, Idaho	Cooper	1909	Idaho
JAMES HOY McELHINNEY, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
HAROLD A. MCGEOCH, Argyle, New York	Muskingum	1916	Argyle
CORNELIUS CLARK McNARY, Canonsburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1913	Chartiers
JAMES ALEXANDER POLLOCK, Aledo, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Rock Island
FRANK CLARK RAMSEY, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Grove City	1915	Frankfort
JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN, Killyleigh, County Down, Ireland	Muskingum	1916	Monongahela
MILO DAVID STRANEY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1916	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM LIGGITT WISHART, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Allegheny

**Institutions Represented by Resident Students**

Bethany College, West Virginia .....	1
Colgate University, New York .....	1
Cooper College, Kansas .....	9
Emporia College, Kansas .....	1
Erskine College, South Carolina .....	1
Franklin College, Ohio .....	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania .....	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania .....	2
Hanover College, Indiana .....	1
Monmouth College, Illinois .....	15
Muskingum College, Ohio .....	17
Princeton University, New Jersey .....	1
State College, Washington .....	1
Tarkio College, Missouri .....	1
Union College, New York .....	1
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania .....	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania .....	9

### Localities Represented

Colorado .....	1
Idaho .....	1
Illinois .....	6
Indiana .....	1
Iowa .....	8
Ireland .....	1
Kansas .....	8
Kentucky .....	1
New York .....	3
South Carolina .....	1
Ohio .....	9
Pennsylvania .....	27
Washington .....	1

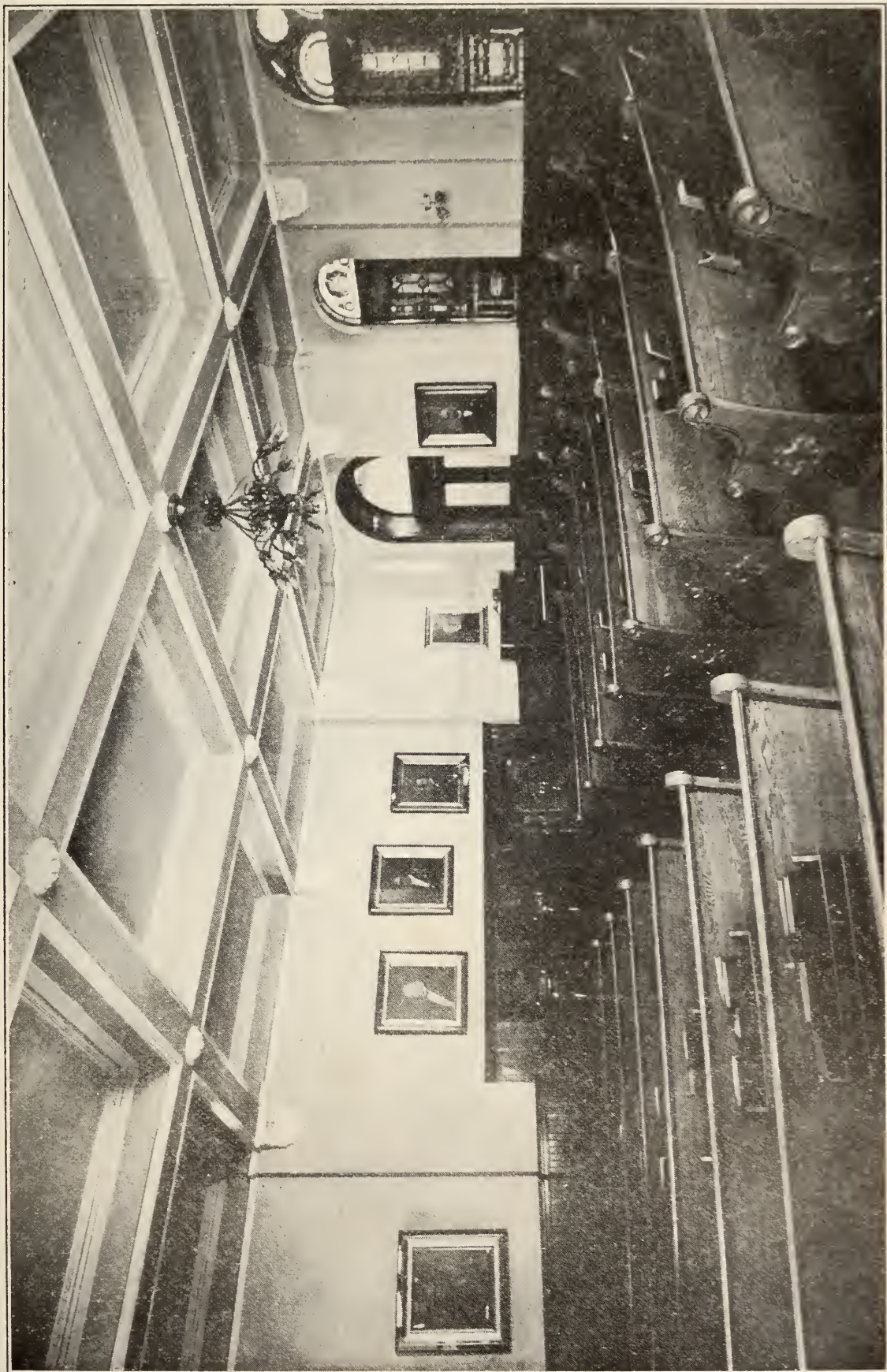
### Summary

Graduate .....	13
Seniors .....	12
Middlers .....	32
Juniors .....	24
Total .....	81

### The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 19, 1917, and closes on Thursday, May 9, 1918.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.



THE PRESSLY CHAPEL



# Outline of Study

For the Session 1917-1918

---

## DEPARTMENT OF OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCCLENAHAN

### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII, and Harper's Elements of Hebrew are used as textbooks. Genesis IX-XX are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.

### The Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class studies the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social and religious significance. They

also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices. The Middle and Senior Classes study the books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's "The Prophets and the Promise" and Dr. A. B. Davidson's "Old Testament Prophecy" are used as text-books in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and complete the Prophetic Books.

### **Old Testament Criticism**

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

### **Old Testament Canon**

This course is usually taken in the Senior year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

**DEPARTMENT OF NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE  
AND EXEGESIS**

DR. MCNAUGHER

**New Testament Exegesis**

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

**New Testament Language**

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses." Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect.

**New Testament Introduction**

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be



supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

### **New Testament English Bible**

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

### **The New Testament Canon**

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

### **New Testament Textual Criticism**

The Senior Class will study criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

### **Biblical Hermeneutics**

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

## DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

Three hours a week through the entire Seminary course are given to this subject. The aim is to give the student a clear, firm grasp of the great doctrines of the Christian faith. These are studied under five general divisions:

Theology, the doctrine of God—His existence, nature, attributes, decrees, the Scriptures a divine revelation, the Trinity, creation, providence, angels.

Anthropology, the doctrine of man—origin and nature, primitive state, the fall and its consequences, the covenant of grace and its benefits.

Soteriology, the doctrine of salvation—the person, nature, and offices of Christ, the atonement, the abiding significance of Christ, the application through the Holy Spirit of the redemption prepared by Christ, the Holy Spirit an abiding presence with man.

Ecclesiology, the doctrine of the Church—its constitution, ordinances, and government.

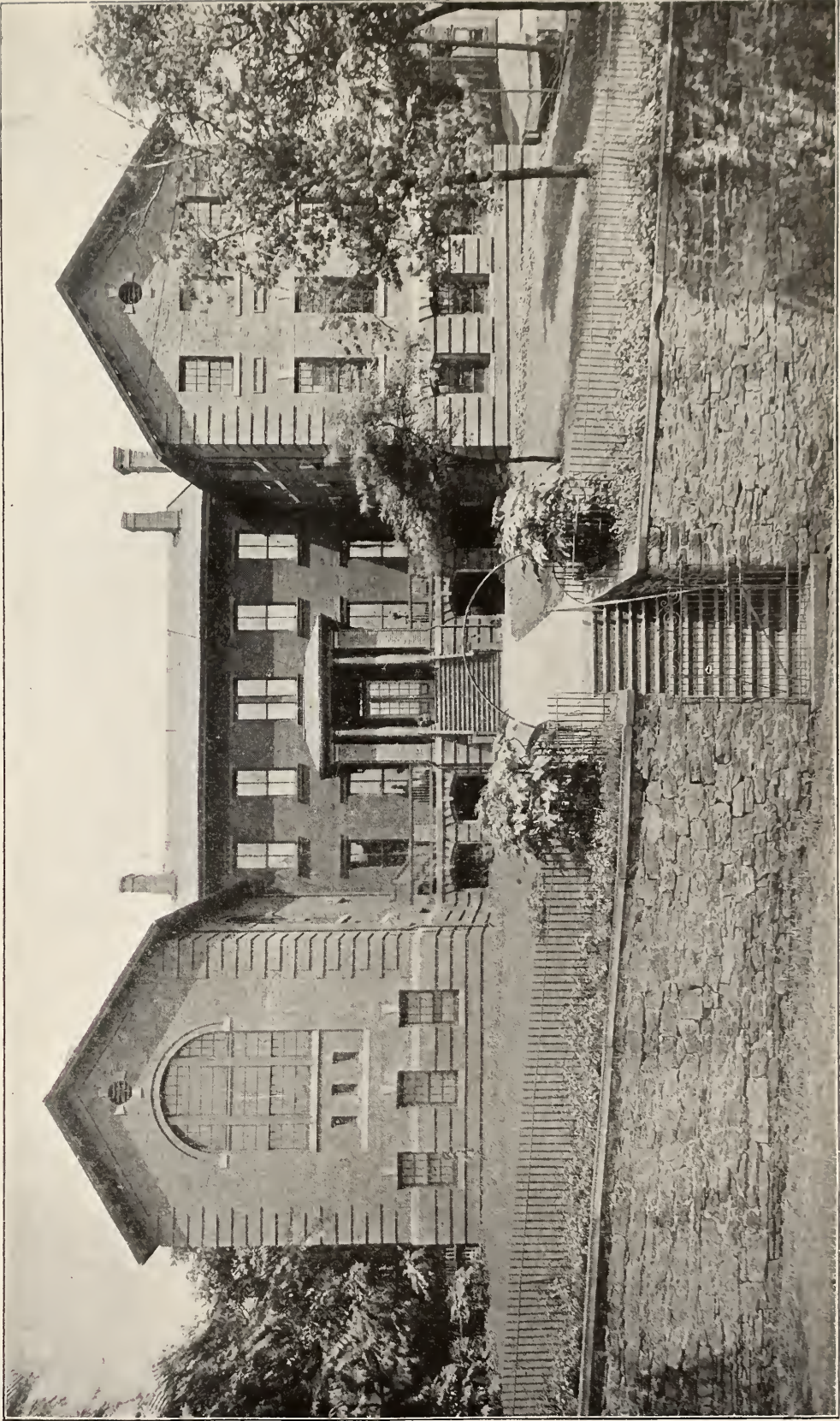
Eschatology, the doctrine of final things—death, immortality, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the last judgment and the final condition of things.

The text-book used as a basis for study is "The Systematic Theology" of Dr. A. H. Strong. Supplemental lectures by the Professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

### Biblical Theology

Here special attention is given to the progressive revelation of truth as an objective historical process. The several periods in the process of revelation are noted, and the distinctive character of each period and the continuity of the whole process are emphasized. The purpose of this study is to observe





THE KINGSLEY HOUSE  
(Social Settlement Work)



the rise of the great doctrines of the Christian faith, their environment and relation. The student is taught to examine for himself the source of Christian doctrine, and thus be able to discriminate between what is revealed and what is inferential among the beliefs of men.

### **Comparative Religion**

This course deals with religion as an historic phenomenon, grounded in human nature, manifesting itself in different forms and stages, voicing the deep religious nature of man, and finding its true and final form in the Christian Religion as witnessed to by human experience, as an interpretation of philosophical principles, and as a redemptive force in history, thus justifying its claims to absoluteness as a revelation from God. The course begins with the study of man as a religious being demanding some system of religious truth. The Animistic religions are first examined, the investigation moving on through the Ethnic religions, special attention being given to existing faiths, especially those with which our United Presbyterian missionaries will be brought into contact—Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism.

Attention is also given to modern substitutes for Christianity—Mormonism, Theosophy, Christian Science, Spiritualism. Their literature is critically examined and their influence upon society noted.

## **DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY**

DR. RANKIN

It is the aim of this department to apply the social teachings of the Scriptures to the social and industrial movements and problems of our day, and thus prepare the future ministers of our Church to be sane and intelligent leaders of the religious and moral forces of society in dealing with these matters. The best recent books upon these problems furnish the basis for study. These are supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, papers by the students, and lectures by the

Professor, and addresses by specialists on the subjects studied. Each student is required to select a field for special investigation and present for class discussion a carefully prepared thesis. The numerous Social Settlements and Neighborhood Houses welcome the assistance of our students, affording the opportunity to study conditions at close range. Special tours of investigation are made to the great industrial plants, coal mines, tenement districts, congested quarters of the city, thus furnishing an excellent opportunity for personal observation of the working of the questions studied. The University of Pittsburgh offers many fine courses of study in sociological lines, which are open to our students. The many lectures by world-famed specialists, and the numerous gatherings for social study, so frequent in Pittsburgh, furnish exceptional opportunities for meeting and hearing the world-leaders in social study.

## **DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY**

DR. MCGILL

### **Church History**

The instruction in Church History is by text-books and lectures, with references to sources and literature. The Junior Class will pursue an elementary course covering the whole field from the Apostolic Age to the present time, for the purpose of obtaining a comprehensive knowledge of the subject. The Growth of the Christian Church, by Prof. Robert Hastings Nichols, will be used as a text-book.

The Middle Class will begin again with the study of the Ancient Church, and during the year will make a more exhaustive study of the various movements and developments in Mediaeval, Modern, and American Church History. Instruction will be more largely by lectures, and members of the Class will be required to present historical, biographical, and critical papers upon assigned topics.

### **History of Doctrine**

The Senior Class, having gained first a comprehensive, and then a thorough knowledge of the events that make up the history of the Church, will devote their third year to a thorough study of the History of Doctrine, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

### **Church Government**

The Senior Class will study the Book of Government and Worship. Special attention will be given to Presbyterian polity and law, the office and work of ministers and elders, ordination, apostolic succession, the Church courts, and the various duties of the minister.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS**

DR. WILSON

### **Pastoral Theology**

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: the organization and equipment of the Sabbath-school; the preparation of Sabbath-school teachers; methods of teaching; the pastor's place in the Sabbath-school; personal work in the inquiry room and elsewhere; the minister in his study, in pastoral visitation, in prayer-meeting, in revivals; the minister's difficulties, temptations, and trials.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. A well organized work, with all the departments of congregational activity represented, is carried on in one of the river and mill districts of Pittsburgh. The Junior Class is made responsible especially



for the Sabbath-school and Young People's work. The Middle Class has charge of the Sabbath preaching. The Seniors conduct the week night services and do general pastoral work, visiting the sick, conducting funerals, and engaging in all of the activities that come to a minister in a regular pastorate. The entire student body engages in personal work in this field.

### **Homiletics**

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors.

### **Christian Missions**

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

### **Experimental Religion**

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

### **The Seminary Mission**

All the students are employed in a Mission Church which is manned and conducted by the Seminary under the leadership of the Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Mission, located in a needy and neglected field of the North Side, furnishes the Seminary "clinic," where the men are brought into direct contact with soul-saving work. All the work—preaching, teaching, visitation, personal work—is carried on by the students themselves, with profitable results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

### **CHRISTIAN WORK**

**by the Students**

**in the Seminary Mission, North Side**

All students are required to engage in Christian work to entitle them to regular Seminary standing. The work is on the same basis as that of the class-room. At least one hour's work per week is required of all. The Juniors must render an extra hour's service per week to entitle them to participation in the Missionary Fund. This extra hour is an assigned or approved service, such as a preaching service, gospel meeting, prayer meeting, funeral service, class taught in the Sabbath-school, mission study class, teacher training class, personal workers' class, or the equivalent in visitation, sick calls, personal work, or such other work as the Faculty may approve.



THE SEMINARY MISSION



### **Junior Work**

The Juniors conduct weekly gospel services in homes, halls, mills, or on the street and elsewhere as may seem profitable. To this end the Class is organized into gospel teams, of four to six members.

The Class also is responsible for the Sabbath evening service in the Mission, the gospel teams conducting the service in turn, supported by the other members of the Class. At least two members of each team are present in every service, and it is recommended that all attend.

Members of the Class not engaged in the Sabbath-school of the Mission are assigned to other congregations for this phase of service.

Other assistance than the above, rendered to other churches, is at the student's own option, but no such service is permitted to interfere with the regular Seminary assignments, save as special arrangements are made with the Faculty to this end.

### **Middle Work**

The Middlers are responsible for the Sabbath morning preaching service of the Mission. The unemployed members of the Class also attend this service.

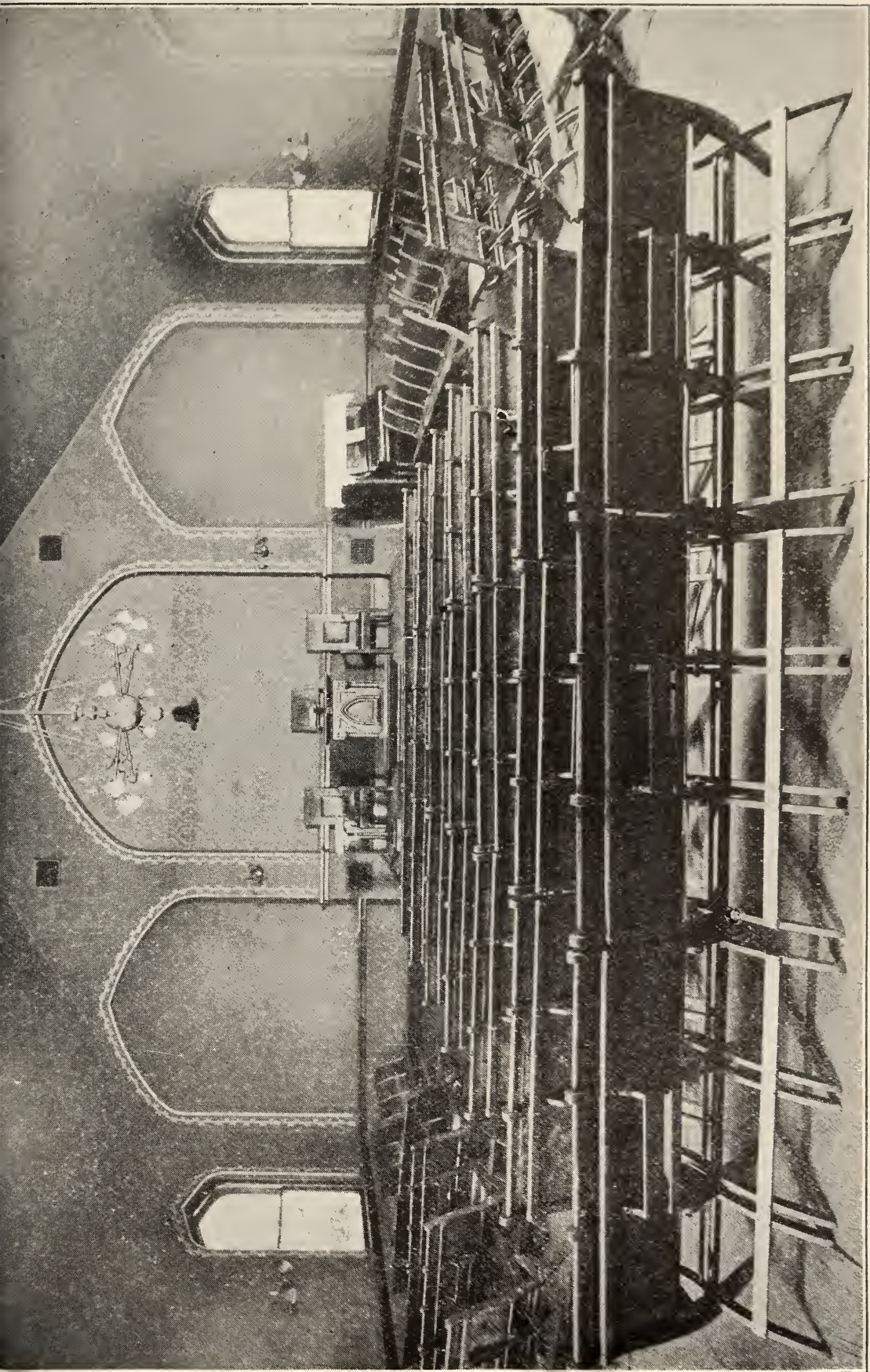
Each member of the Class makes at least two calls per week upon the homes of the membership and adherents, and the Class, during the year, visits all of these homes.

A service in one of the Rescue Missions is conducted by the Class monthly or on assignment.

### **Senior Work**

The Seniors have charge of the Wednesday night prayer meetings in the Mission, conducting the service by groups in turn. It is recommended that the entire Class attend the service.





SEMINARY MISSION—INTERIOR VIEW



This Class has charge of special preaching services, preparatory services at communion occasions, funeral services, makes calls upon the sick, does personal work and performs such other services as fall to a pastor in ministering to a regular charge.

Middle and Senior engagements elsewhere do not interfere with their regular assignments in turn in the work of the Mission.

### **Executive Committee**

This work is in charge of a Committee consisting of two members from each Class, together with the Professor in charge. Weekly reports are made to the Committee by each student on prepared blanks.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING**

MR. JAMES K. STEWART, Instructor

The required public speaking work for the ensuing year will be limited to the Middle Class. Instead of the regular class-work, private individual instruction will be given. Two afternoons per week will be devoted to this work, the students receiving half-hour lessons, the number of lessons given each student for the term varying according to the enrollment of the Class.

The first ten weeks will be devoted primarily to the fundamentals of public speech, viz., voice building, control and modulation, tone-placement, enunciation, and gesticulation. Part of each recitation will be given over to presentation, from memory, of some of the best excerpts from literature. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the practical drill of sermon delivery. Practice in pulpit Scripture reading will extend throughout the course.



**A SPECIAL COURSE ON MISSIONS**

Recognized specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

**First Year. (1917-1918)**

Hinduism—2 Lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

**Second Year. (1918-1919)**

Islam—5 Lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

**Third Year. (1919-1920)**

Animism—3 Lectures.

The Native Church—3 Lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

**The L. H. Severance Missionary Lectureship**

This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. During the year 1917-1918 the Rev. J. C. R. Ewing, D.D., LL.D., President of Forman Christian College, Lahore, India, will deliver the course on this foundation. This course of lectures is offered through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

**Phonetics**

A study of the principles of phonetics is a preparation for learning oriental languages. This course is especially val-

uable for volunteers for the foreign mission fields. The Seminary is able to offer this course through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

### **THE DEGREE OF "BACHELOR OF DIVINITY"**

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 85 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed

throughout the three years' course upon consultation with the Professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said course to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

## **AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH**

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$5.00 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The requirement for the Master's Degree (M.A. or M.S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week is allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed through two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirement of the Doctor's degree (Ph.D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject



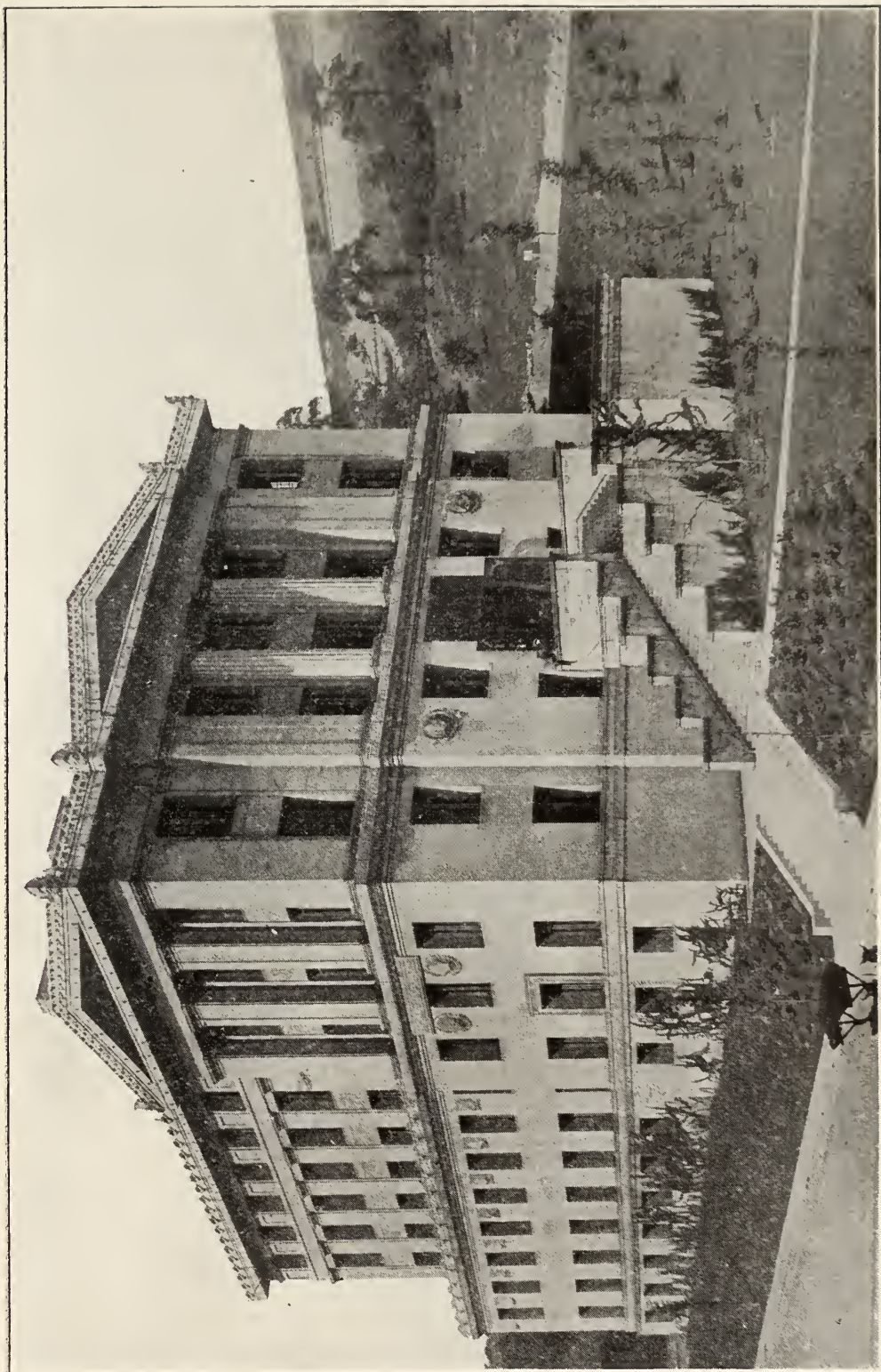
to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterian approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry.

During the year 1916-1917 the following students have availed themselves of courses in the University: W. R. Anderson, H. A. Armitage, J. E. Caughey, O. J. Fleming, H. W. Gordon, R. E. Lawhead, G. W. Morrison, and J. P. Sturgeon.

### **THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY**

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keeler, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and now under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students.



THAW HALL  
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY



## General Information

---

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

### **The Seminary Building**

The Seminary possesses a most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and bath, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

### **Absolutely Pure Water for Drinking**

The McDowell Electric Distilling and Filtration plant has been installed in the Seminary Building at an expense of \$500. By its use all germs in drinking water are killed through an electric current. The water is then filtered and furnished throughout the building. All risk of disease through contaminated water is thus completely eliminated.

### **Dormitory Regulations**

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No students will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the ses-



sion all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

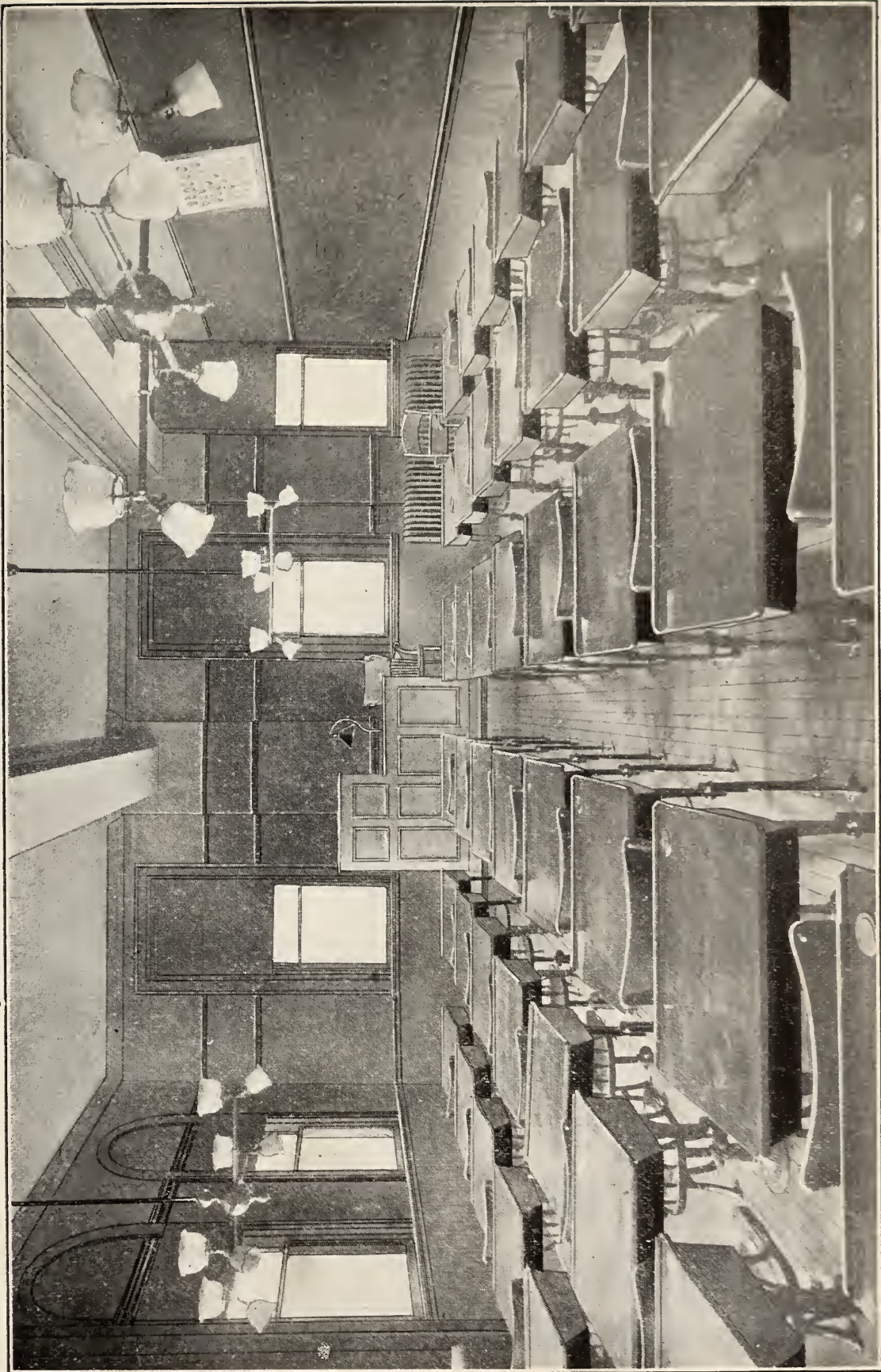
The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: From the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Street. The Seminary is one short square west. Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

### **The Dormitory Committee**

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary (1331 Page Street, N. S., Pittsburgh); Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Mrs. W. W. Kerr, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. L. B. West.

### **Expenses**

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be



A CLASSROOM



charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made for electricity. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$4.00 to \$6.00 per week. A kitchen has been fitted up on the fifth floor of the dormitory where students who choose to do so may get their own breakfasts, or all their meals. In this way boarding expenses have been greatly reduced—in some cases to less than \$2.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.

## **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

### **Board of Education**

The General Assembly authorizes the Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and fifty dollars to students of the first year, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session; one hundred dollars to second year students on condition that they do not preach on an average of more than two Sabbaths per month; and fifty dollars to third year students without condition.

### **The Young Men's Fund**

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session, payable within five years without interest.



The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission and Scholarships). In addition, students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation**

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent., or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department. The members of the class of 1918 who gained this scholarship are V. D. Beckett, J. E. Caughey, R. W. Cummings, E. T. Gilbert, W. J. A. Graham, J. K. Stewart.

### **The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation**

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a scholarship yielding \$600, to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The award of this scholarship will require that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad and at the

end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty.

A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This scholarship was awarded to Mr. J. L. Graham in 1917.

In case the student to whom the award is made intends going to the foreign mission field, he may spend the year in a Seminary in this country where special advanced training for his work is provided.

### **The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation**

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$180, but on condition that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. J. R. Linsenmayer in 1916.

### **The Eleanor Hanna Gray Memorial Prizes**

Toward the close of each Seminary year a sermon contest is held, limited to members of the Middle Class. The sermons are required to be expository in character and to have application to our present age. This contest has been the means of stimulating greater interest in the practical presentation of gospel truth. Three prizes are offered: to the student obtaining the first award, \$50.00; to the student obtaining the second award, \$35.00; to the student obtaining the third award, \$25.00. The contest was instituted by the late Rev. Henry Wallace, LL.D., of Des Moines, Iowa, and until his death in 1916 he provided the annual prizes. These prizes are now given by the generosity of Miss Mary H. Gray and Miss Alice Gray, of Sewickley, Pa., and are named in honor of the memory of their deceased mother. The awards in 1916 were as follows: first prize to Mr. J. E. Simpson; second prize to Mr. R. F. Shields; third prize to Mr. R. H. Elliott.

### **The James Law Library**

The library comprises fifteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,850 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

### **The Newburgh Library**

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces 1,833 volumes, and is located in a separate apartment.

### **The Carnegie Libraries**

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

### **The Carnegie Institute**

One of the advantages which is open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its great Concert Hall and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine





THE READING ROOM

Arts there is offered a weekly Docent Service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture; excellencies are pointed out and the visitor taught "how to look at" a picture or a piece of sculpture.

### Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contain a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included. ..

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file:

Advocate of Peace	Homiletic Review
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Independent
Association Men	Institution Quarterly
Association News	Leslie's Weekly
Baker and Taylor's Monthly	Life of Faith
Bulletin	Literary Digest
Bible Champion	McClure's
Bible Magazine	Missionary Review
Bibliotheca Sacra	Moslem World
Book Buyer	Neglected Arabia
British Weekly	New York Times
Bulwark	North American Review
Century	North American Student
Christian Cynosure	Official Railway Guide
Christian Endeavor World	Our Lord's Day Leader
Christian Union Herald	Outlook
Christian Work	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Collier's Weekly	Prayer and Work for Israel
Congregationalist and	Presbyterian Banner
Christian World	Princeton Review
Constructive Quarterly	Quarterly Register
Continent	Record of Christian Work
Cooper Courier	Review of Reviews
Current Opinion	Saturday Evening Post
Everybody's	Scribner's Magazine
Expositor and Current	Spirit of Missions
Anecdotes	Sunday School Times
Expression	Survey
Glory of Israel	United Presbyterian
Gospel Trumpet	Wallace's Farmer
Harper's Magazine	Women's Missionary Magazine
Harper's Weekly	World Outlook
Hibbert Journal	World Peace Foundation
	World's Work



### **Physical Culture**

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of the Seminary. To these the students have free access. Mr. Paul M. Anderson is the Physical Director. Mr. Don Alonzo Montgomery will have charge next year.

### **The Social Life of the Seminary**

On the first Friday evening after the opening the Y. M. C. A. arranges a reception for the new students. The members of the Faculty and the local members of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and their wives form a Reception Committee. All the students and their lady friends are present. Refreshments are served. This has come to be the social feature of the year. Twice during the term the Faculty tenders a reception to the students and their friends in the Seminary Building. The different congregations of the city invite the students to their socials, and occasionally hold special receptions for the Faculty and the students.

These events with the numerous concerts, conventions, and lectures furnish ample opportunity for the cultivation of the social life of the student.

### **Religious Exercises**

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly in connection with the meetings of the Young Men's Christian Association. Each day has its prayer groups in the various classes.



### **The Young Men's Christian Association**

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the worldwide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1916-1917 are as follows: President, J. K. Stewart; Vice-president, S. J. Purvis; Secretary, O. J. Fleming; Corresponding Secretary, J. A. Heasty; Treasurer, V. D. Beckett.

### **Student Volunteer Band**

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: President, R. L. Edie; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Ross.

### **Practical Work and Advantages**

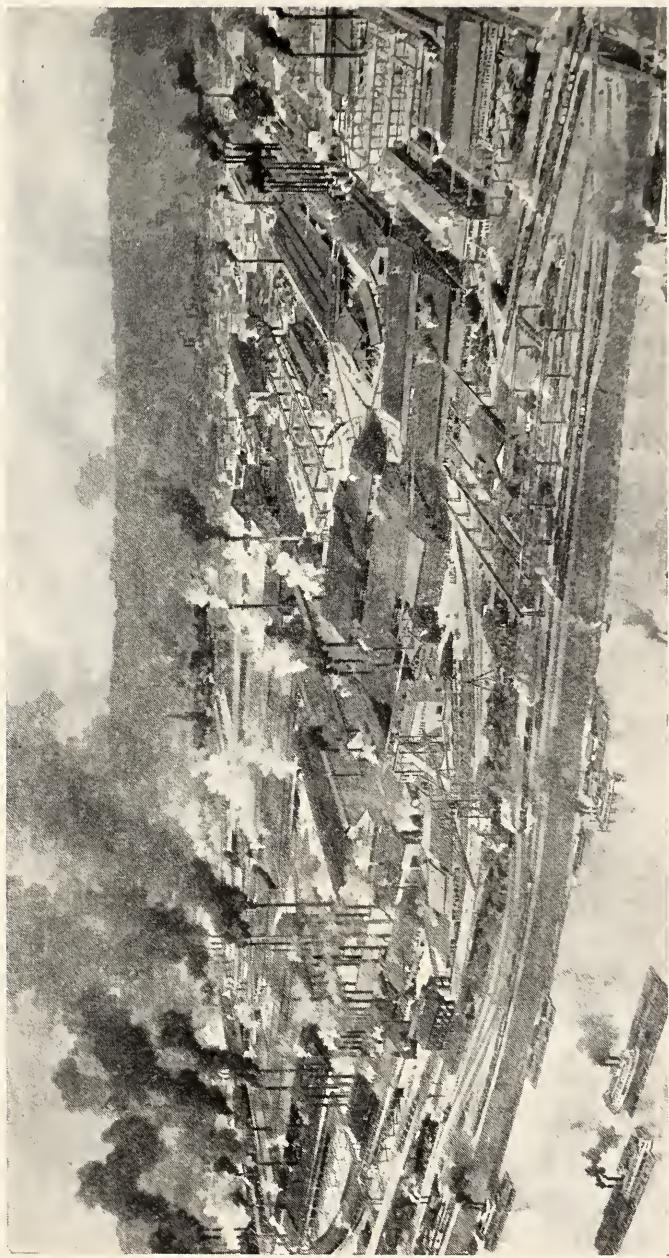
The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves

all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

A modern Theological Seminary has more to do than to present a strictly theological course of instruction. It is an industrial age, and the study of social conditions is an essential part of the equipment of the minister. The benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral, and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. No one is fitted for the discussion of industrial problems by reading a work on political economy or studying a table of statistics. The drill and the battle make the soldier, not the reading of bulletins from the front. No one has prepared himself to deal effectively with the social problems that stir our modern life until he has come into personal touch with them where unmeasured wealth meets indescribable poverty. He may be able to form and state conclusions in scientific terms, but until the iron of the conflict has entered his soul through personal experience his words will not throb with the passion of a prophet of God. When the people know that the pastor speaks, not from hearsay, but from personal experience, they will listen. When they know that in some tenement district he has gathered into his own heart the suffering and pain he depicts, his words will be winged lightning.

It is well to learn by personal observation the "problem of the city" which confronts the home missionary. The theology which most enriches life is that which comes out of life.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and



ONE OF PITTSBURGH'S INDUSTRIAL PLANTS



other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

### **Examinations**

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examination without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

### **Opening and Closing Exercises**

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 19, 1917, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening

address will be delivered by the President of the Board of Directors.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Fourth Church, North Side, by Dr. McClenahan.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 9, 1918.

### **Day of Prayer**

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed in February with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion in 1918 will be the Rev. Charles D. Fulton, D.D., of Beaver, Pa.

### **The Denominational Seminary**

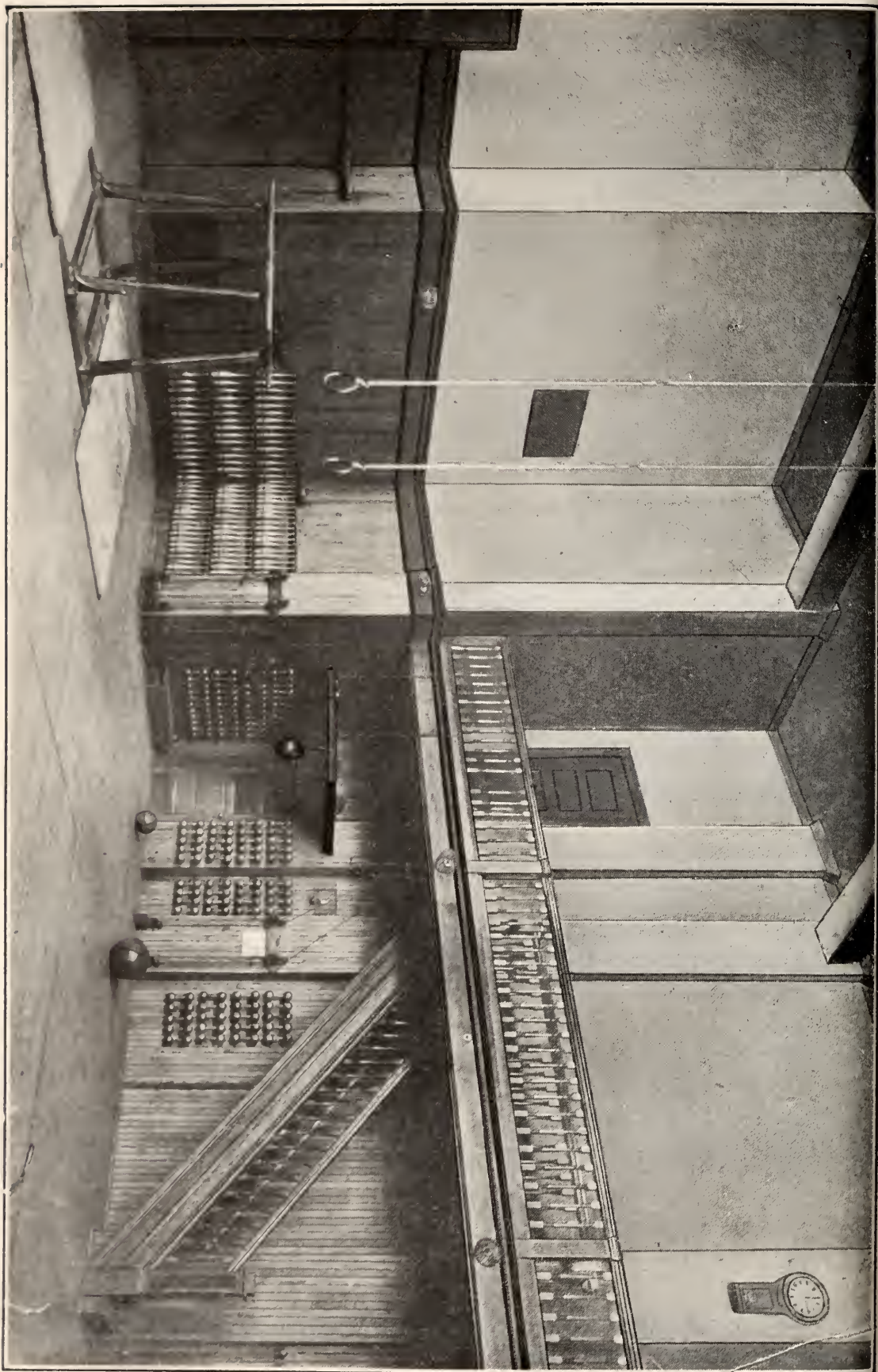
Young men looking toward the ministry appreciate too little the advantages of attending the Seminaries of their own denominations, and are sometimes diverted to those of other denominations by the slightly larger financial assistance which some of these institutions so persistently urge upon them. To attend the Seminary of another denomination is to form your acquaintanceships and friendships among the young men of that denomination, and enter the ministry of your own Church, if you ever enter it, a stranger to its ministers with whom you are to work. It is to become acquainted with the congregations of that denomination and ignorant of your own. It is to be known by them and unknown to your own when the period arrives when settlement is desired.

### **Correspondence**

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., 706 Publication Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.





THE GYMNASIUM



## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

### THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:30 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1916-17 are as follows: President, the Rev. C. S. Manor; Vice-president, the Rev. R. A. Elliott, D.D.; Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. George A. Long.

### THE CALENDAR FOR 1917-1918

1. *The Opening of the Session*, Wednesday, September 19, 1917.  
Reception of new students in the parlor at 1:30 P.M.  
Opening address and matriculation of students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of rooms at 3 P. M.
2. *The Term Vacation*, December 20, 1917—January 3, 1918.
3. *The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions*, Wednesday, February 13, 1918.
4. *The Communion Service*, Sabbath, May 5, 1918, in the Pressly Chapel.

5. *The Baccalaureate Service*, Sabbath, May 5, 1918, in the Eighth Church, North Side.
6. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, Wednesday, May 8, 1918, at 2 P. M.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association* in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Thursday, May 9, 1918, at 4:30 P. M.
8. *End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises*, Thursday, May 9, 1918.

### SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.





The Ninety-third Catalogue  
of  
The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary



1917-1918





THE NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

The Pittsburgh  
Theological Seminary

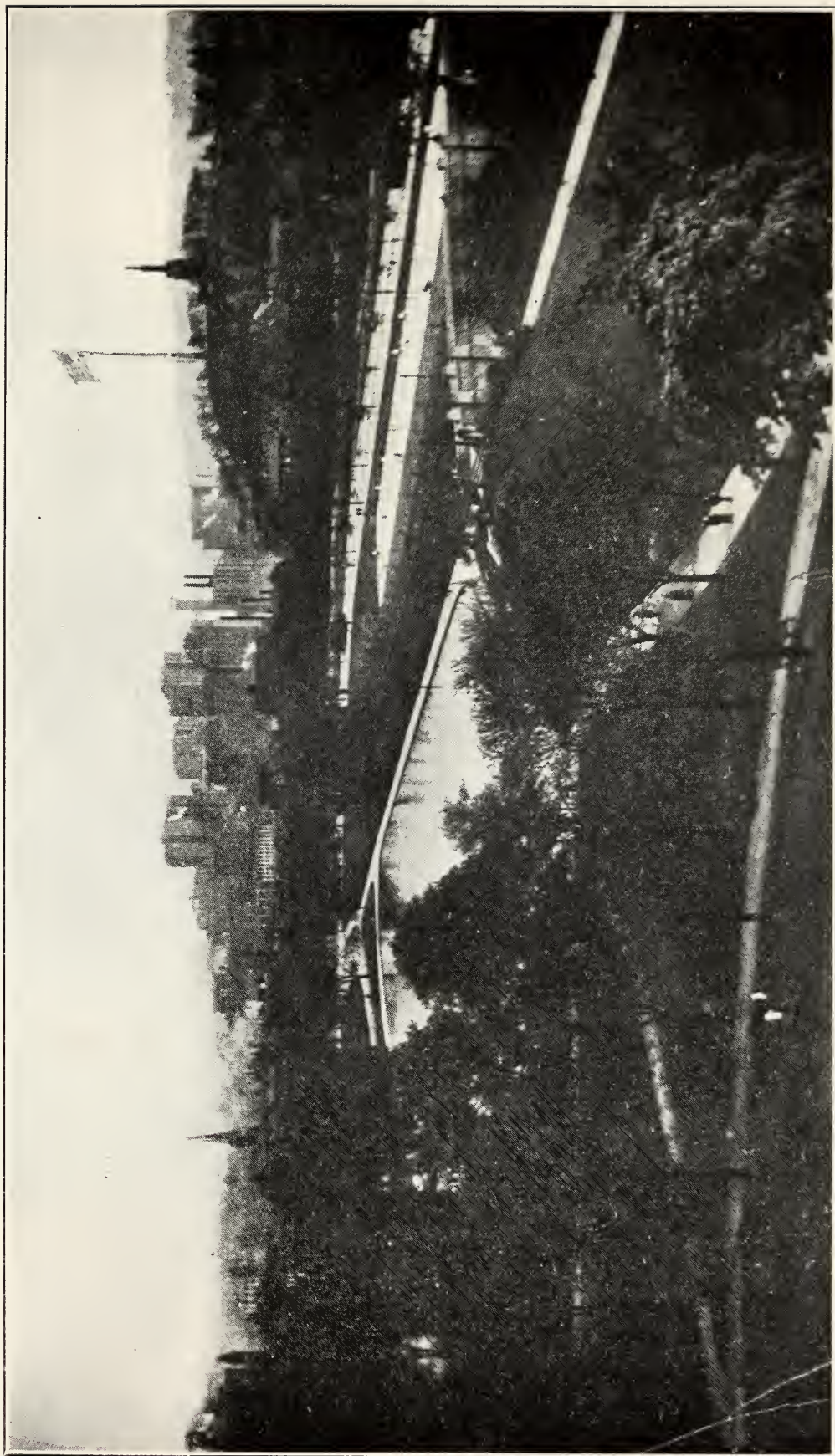
OF THE

United Presbyterian Church  
of North America



PUBLISHED APRIL 1, 1918





VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY





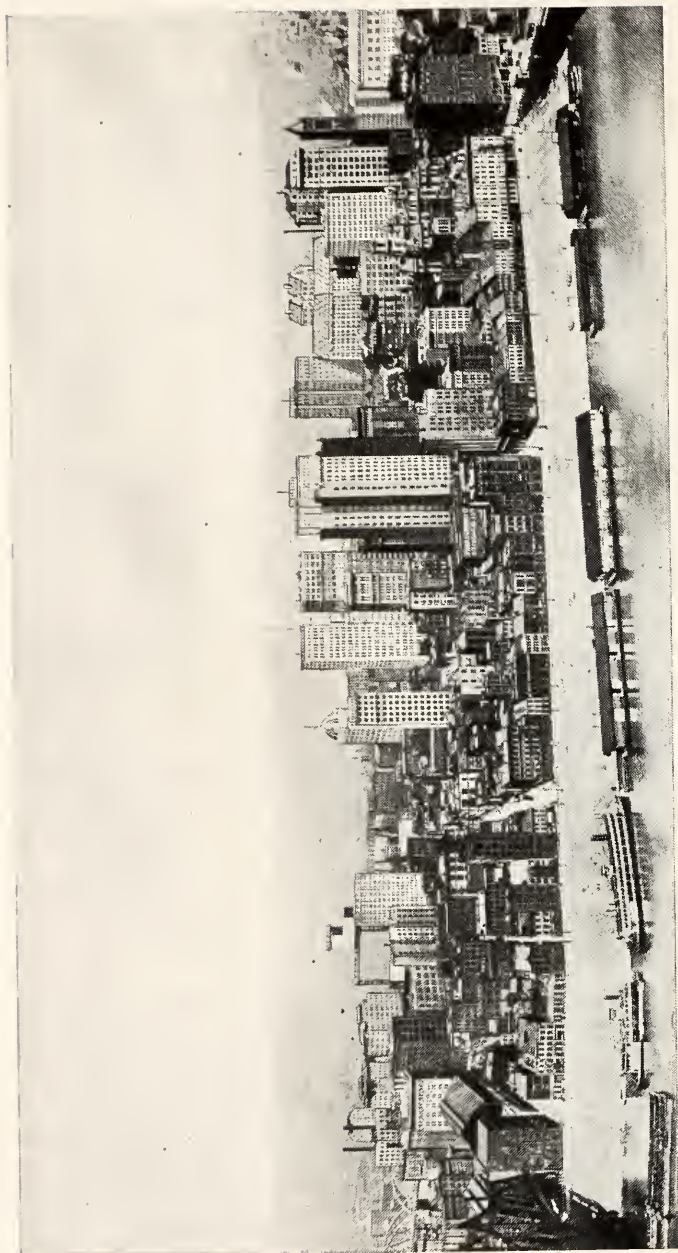
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

# The Control and Management

---



THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.



THE BUSINESS CENTER OF PITTSBURGH



# The Board of Directors

---

## First Synod of the West

	End of Term
THE REV. W. S. GLASS .....	1918
Mercer, Pa.	
THE REV. D. T. MCCALMONT .....	1918
Beloit, Ohio	
MR. JAMES J. PORTER .....	1918
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH .....	1919
Akron, Ohio	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D. ....	1919
Grove City, Pa.	
PROF. J. N. SMITH .....	1919
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D., LL.D. ....	1920
New Wilmington, Pa.	
THE REV. W. E. MCBRIDE .....	1920
Oil City, Pa.	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE .....	1920
Glen Osborne, Pa.	

## The Synod of New York

THE REV. D. C. STEWART, D.D. ....	1918
Salem, N. Y.	
THE REV. WALTER M. HOPPING .....	1918
Buffalo, N. Y.	
MR. HENRY VEGHTE .....	1918
Johnstown, N. Y.	
THE REV. WILLIAM M. NICHOL .....	1919
Brooklyn, N. Y.	
THE REV. J. ALVIN CAMPBELL .....	1919
Washington, D. C.	

End of Term

MR. W. D. BURNS .....	1919
Walton, N. Y.	
THE REV. THOS. C. POLLOCK, D.D. ....	1920
Philadelphia, Pa.	
THE REV. JAMES PARKER, PH.D. ....	1920
Jersey City, N. J.	
MR. HUGH KENNEDY .....	1920
Buffalo, N. Y.	

### The Synod of Ohio

THE REV. R. A. ELLIOTT, D. D.* .....	1918
Cambridge, Ohio	
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER .....	1918
Wooster, Ohio	
H. A. HART, M. D. ....	1918
Wooster, Ohio	
THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D. ....	1919
New Concord, Ohio	
THE REV. JOSEPH A. SPEER .....	1919
East Liverpool, Ohio	
MR. THOMAS POLLOCK .....	1919
Fairpoint, Ohio	
THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON .....	1920
Detroit, Mich.	
THE REV. CHARLES B. GILMORE, D.D. ....	1920
Cadiz, Ohio	
MR. J. B. McMECHEN .....	1920
St. Clairsville, Ohio	

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D. ....	1918
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D. ....	1918
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. JOHN A. BELL .....	1918
Carnegie, Pa.	

\*Deceased.

End of Term

THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D. ....	1919
Irwin, Pa.	
THE REV. GEORGE R. MURRAY .....	1919
Thomas, Pa.	
JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ. ....	1919
Washington, Pa.	
THE REV. GEORGE M. REED, D.D. ....	1920
Newville, Pa.	
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. ....	1920
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE HON. S. J. TELFORD .....	1920
Indiana, Pa.	

### The Alumni Association

THE REV. McELWEE ROSS .....	1918
McKeesport, Pa.	
THE REV. JAMES A. COSBY .....	1919
Ellwood City, Pa.	
THE REV. C. S. MANOR .....	1920
Pittsburgh, Pa.	

### The Officers of the Board of Directors

THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D., President
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH, Vice-President
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D., Secretary

### The Committee of General Management

THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D.	
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.	
THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D.	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE	MR. J. J. PORTER
PROF. J. N. SMITH	



**The Committee of Beneficiary Funds**

THE REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.

MR. JOHN A. BELL

MR. JAMES W. GROVE

**Honorary Directors**

THE REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D.D., McDonald, Pa.

THE REV. JAS. B. CLAPPERTON, Saundersville, Mass.

THE REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D. D., Bellevue, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D., Salinas, Cal.

THE REV. WM. G. WADDLE, D.D., LL.D., New Athens,  
Ohio.

THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

**The Board of Trustees**

End of Term

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE .....1918  
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.MR. W. WALLACE MILLER .....1918  
Ben Avon, Pa.H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ. ....1918  
Pittsburgh, Pa.THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D. ....1919  
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT .....1919  
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.THE HON. E. S. MORROW .....1919  
Pittsburgh, Pa.THE REV. R. B. MILLER, D.D. ....1920  
Pittsburgh, Pa.MR. JOHN A. BELL .....1920  
Carnegie, Pa.MR. A. M. SCOTT .....1920  
Braddock, Pa.

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., President

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT, Vice-President

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer

**The Committee on Finance**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER

**The Committee on Seminary Premises**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.

MR. PRESSLY T. MCCANCE

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

**The Purchasing Committee**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

MR. PRESSLY T. MCCANCE

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D.

## The Faculty

---

THE REV. DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis*

2432 Maple Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology*

Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis*

220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government*

832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D.D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*

Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D.D.

*Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology and  
Christian Sociology*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Church History and Government*

Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

MR. JAMES K. STEWART

*Instructor in Public Speaking*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

MISS AGNES D. MACDONALD

*Librarian*

1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



## Officers of the Faculty

---

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.  
*President*

THE REV. W. R. WILSON, D.D.  
*Registrar*

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.  
*Secretary*





ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



# The Course of Special Lectures

## For the Session of 1918-1919

---

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

R. W. CUMMINS, ESQ.

Subject: *What the Pew Demands of the Pulpit.*

PRESIDENT W. CHARLES WALLACE, D.D.

Subject: *The Eschatological Kingdom.*

THE REV. R. M. KERR

Subject: *Democracy and Religious Education.*

THE REV. HUBER FERGUSON, D.D.

Subject: *St. Francis of Assisi.*

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.

Subject: *The Church's Coming Task.*

THE REV. JAMES H. GRIER

Subject: *The Soldier's Sacrifice and Salvation.*

---

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions

The REV. GEO. E. RAITT, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Sabbath School Work

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association

The REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions

MR. RALPH D. KYLE, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education

MR. J. J. PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions



# The Catalogue of Students

For the Session 1917-1918

---

## Graduate Students in B. D. Course

The REV. J. GEORGE CUNNINGHAM  
Boise, Idaho  
Monmouth College, A. B.  
Idaho Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM JACOB EVERHART  
Connellsville, Pa.  
Westminster, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Parnassus, Pa.  
Erskine, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LEWIS ALFRED KERR  
Mt. Perry, Ohio  
Cooper, A. B.  
Muskingum Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Oakmont, Pa.  
Monmouth, A. B.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

**Graduate Students—Continued**

The REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.

Ohio Wesleyan University, A. B.  
Ohio University, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Westminster, A. B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. L. FRANK PATTERSON  
Sheakleyville, Pa.  
Muskingum, A. B.  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio, A. B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa  
Muskingum, A. B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Bethany, M. A.; Grove City, Ph. D.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

## Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN MATTHEW ACHESON, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
HERBERT ASHTON ARMITAGE, McCauley, Ky.	Westminster	1916	First Ohio
VINCENT DRYDEN BECKETT, Loveland, Colo.	Monmouth	1914	Colorado
JOHN EMIL CAUGHEY, McKeesport, Pa.	Princeton University	1914	Westmoreland
JOHN HENRY DALLAS CLAY, Galloway, Ohio	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
SAMUEL BRUCE COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Kiskiminetas
ROBERT WALLACE CUMMINGS, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1913	Mercer
CARL SCOTT DUNN, Spokane, Wash.	State College, Washington	1914	Puget Sound
ORVILLE JOSEPH FLEMING, Creeside, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Brookville
JOHN CAMPBELL FULTON, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Frankfort
ERNEST THEODORE GILBERT, Schenectady, N. Y.	Union College	1913	Albany
HOWARD WEIR GORDON, Hanover, Ind.	Hanover	1911	Indiana
WILLIAM JOHN AUDLEY GRAHAM, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Muskingum
WILMER MARTIN HAY, Saxonburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Butler
JOHN ALFRED HEASTY, Perth, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
JAMES EARL HUGHES, New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1915	Wheeling
ERSKINE WITHERSPOON KENNEDY, Sharon, South Carolina	Ersine	1905	A. R. Church
JOHN CALVIN KNOX MILLIGAN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Monongahela
LEE FRANCE PARK, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1914	Arkansas Valley
D. DOUGLAS PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pittsburgh University	1913	Allegheny



Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
SAMUEL JOHN PURVIS, Grove City, Pa.	Grove City	1914	Butler
CAMERON BROOKS REED, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	New York R. P.
WILLIAM HARRY ROSS, Smith Center, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
RAYMOND WILSON SMILEY, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Monmouth	1915	Southern Illinois
JAMES KISTLER STEWART, Arnold, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Kiskiminetas
JAMES PORTER STURGEON, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1915	Conemaugh
EDWARD WILLARD WELCH, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1913	Frankfort
JAMES IRVIN WHERRY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1915	Arkansas Valley
GEORGE WASHINGTON WHITE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Pittsburgh Baptist Association
FRANK HAROLD WRIGHT, Hillsboro, Iowa	Cooper	1916	Keokuk

### Middle Class

RAYMOND SPURGEON COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1916	Kiskiminetas
HENRY WELCH EDDY, Clarion, Iowa	Monmouth	1916	Cedar Rapids
WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS, Sparland, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
GEORGE RICHARD HAYDEN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Geneva	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
SAMUEL MCPHERSON LAING, Crafton, Pa.	Muskingum	1912	Monongahela
REX ELDER LAWHEAD, Mt. Ayr, Iowa	Monmouth	....	College Springs
JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER, Zanesville, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
RALPH WILSON MANSFIELD, Belle Center, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Sidney
HUGH MCQUISTION MILNE, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
GEORGE WILLIAM MORRISON, Blairsville, Pa.	Monmouth	....	Conemaugh
HAROLD HARPER McCONNELL, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
WILLIAM BERTRAM McCrORY, Caldwell, Idaho	Cooper	1909	Idaho
JAMES HOY McELHINNEY, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
HAROLD A. McGEACH, Argyle, New York	Muskingum	1916	Argyle
JAMES ALEXANDER POLLOCK, Aledo, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Rock Island
FRANK CLARK RAMSEY, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Grove City	1915	Frankfort
JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN, Killyleigh, County Down, Ireland	Muskingum	1916	Monongahela
MILO DAVID STRANEY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1916	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM LIGGITT WISHART, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Allegheny

### Junior Class

CHARLES ROSCOE CHEEKS Woodville, Pa.	Franklin	1916	Chartiers
GIBSON REID JOHNSON, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
JOSEPH IRVINE KROHN Dillmer, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Allegheny
LOUIS ROY LASH, Lewiston, Pa.	Westminster	1917	Big Spring
ORLAND MELVILLE RITCHIE, Nobletstown, Pa.	Cedarville	1916	Monongahela
HOWARD EDGAR SCOTT, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Cooper	1917	Arkansas Valley
CARL ALBERT SKOOG, Beaver, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	M. E. Conference
HUGH CARNES THOMPSON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Conemaugh
WILLIAM LEWIS THORNBURG Winchester, Kansas.	Cooper	1917	Kansas City
GEORGE EARL WILSON, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper	1916	Arkansas Valley

**Institutions Represented by Resident Students**

Cedarville . . . . .	1
Cooper College, Kansas . . . . .	11
Erskine College, South Carolina . . . . .	1
Franklin College, Ohio . . . . .	2
Geneva College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	2
Hanover College, Indiana . . . . .	1
Harvard University . . . . .	1
Monmouth College, Illinois . . . . .	11
Muskingum College, Ohio . . . . .	17
Pittsburgh University . . . . .	1
Princeton University, New Jersey . . . . .	1
State College, Washington . . . . .	1
Union College, New York . . . . .	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania . . . . .	7

**Localities Represented**

Colorado . . . . .	1
Illinois . . . . .	5
Indiana . . . . .	1
Iowa . . . . .	5
Kansas . . . . .	8
Kentucky . . . . .	1
New York . . . . .	2
South Carolina . . . . .	1
Ohio . . . . .	7
Pennsylvania . . . . .	29
Washington . . . . .	1



### Summary

Graduate . . . . .	14
Seniors . . . . .	30
Middlers . . . . .	21
Juniors . . . . .	10
Total . . . . .	75

### The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 18, 1918, and closes on Thursday, May 8, 1919.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.



THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

# Outline of Study

For the Session 1918-1919

---

## DEPARTMENT OF OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCCLENAHAN

### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual, based on Genesis i-viii, and Harper's Elements of Hebrew are used as text-books. Genesis ix-xx are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.

### The Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class studies the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social and



religious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices. The Middle and Senior Classes study the books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's "The Prophets and the Promise" and Dr. A. B. Davidson's "Old Testament Prophecy" are used as text-books in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and complete the Prophetic Books.

### **Old Testament Criticism**

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

### **Old Testament Canon**

This course is usually taken in the Senior year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

**DEPARTMENT OF NEW TESTAMENT  
LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS****DR. MCNAUGHER****New Testament Exegesis**

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Galatians will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

**New Testament Language**

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses." Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect.

**New Testament Introduction**

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work

will be the standard reference, but this will be supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

### **New Testament English Bible**

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the class-room by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

### **The New Testament Canon**

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

### **New Testament Textual Criticism**

The Senior Class will study criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

### **Biblical Hermeneutics**

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.



## DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

Three hours a week through the entire Seminary course are given to this subject. The aim is to give the student a clear, firm grasp of the great doctrines of the Christian faith. These are studied under five general divisions:

Theology, the doctrine of God—His existence, nature, attributes, decrees, the Scriptures a divine revelation, the Trinity, creation, providence, angels.

Anthropology, the doctrine of man—origin and nature, primitive state, the fall and its consequences, the covenant of grace and its benefits.

Soteriology, the doctrine of salvation—the person, nature, and offices of Christ, the atonement, the abiding significance of Christ, the application through the Holy Spirit of the redemption prepared by Christ, the Holy Spirit an abiding presence with man.

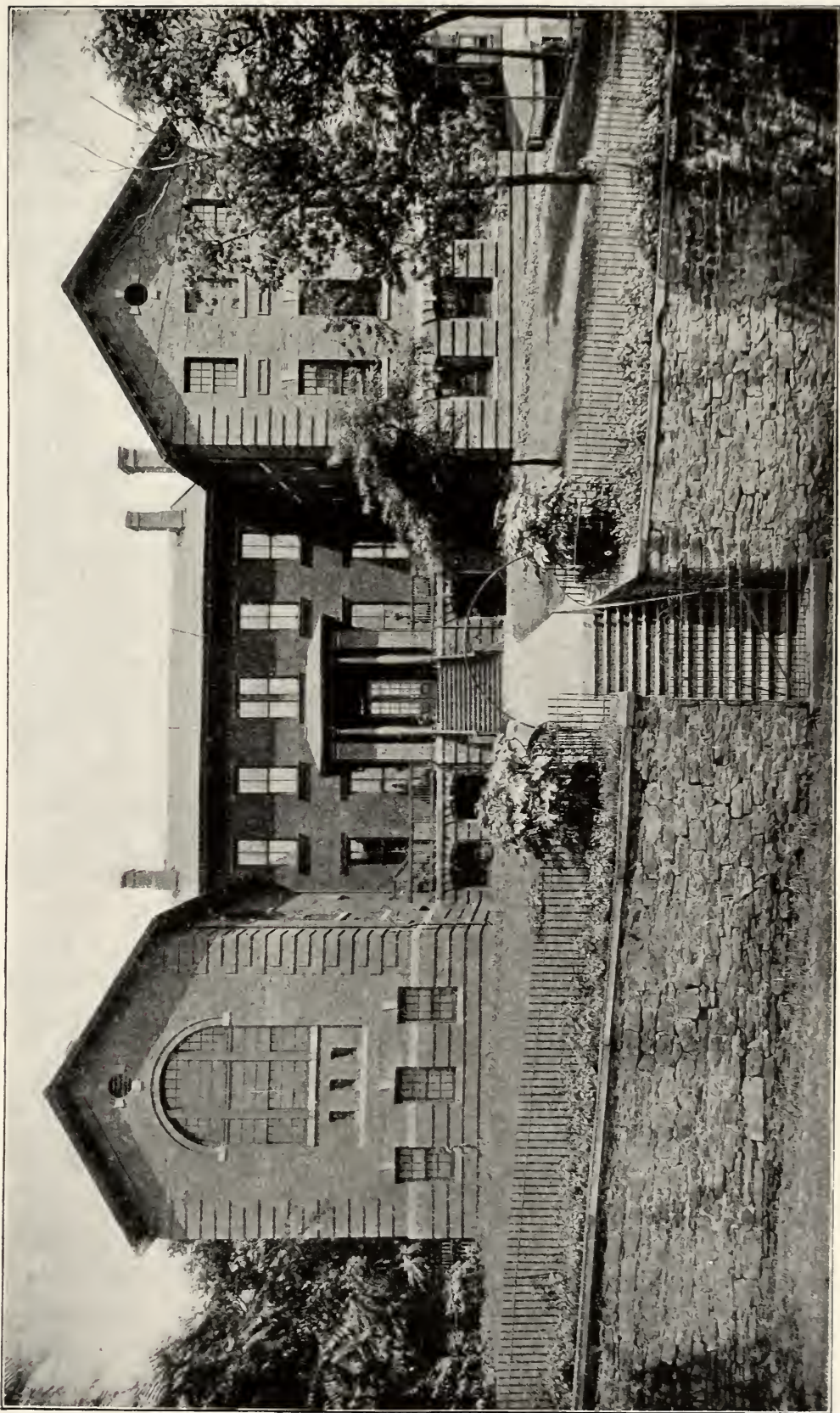
Ecclesiology, the doctrine of the Church—its constitution, ordinances, and government.

Eschatology, the doctrine of final things—death, immortality, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the last judgment and the final condition of things.

The text-book used as a basis for study is “The Systematic Theology” of Dr. A. H. Strong. Supplemental lectures by the Professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

### Biblical Theology

Here special attention is given to the progressive revelation of truth as an objective historical process. The several periods in the process of revelation are noted, and the distinctive character of each period and the conti-



THE KINGSLEY HOUSE  
(Social Settlement Work)



nity of the whole process are emphasized. The purpose of this study is to observe the rise of the great doctrines of the Christian faith, their environment and relation. The student is taught to examine for himself the source of Christian doctrine, and thus be able to discriminate between what is revealed and what is inferential among the beliefs of men.

### **Comparative Religion**

This course deals with religion as an historic phenomenon, grounded in human nature, manifesting itself in different forms and stages, voicing the deep religious nature of man, and finding its true and final form in the Christian Religion as witnessed to by human experience, as an interpretation of philosophical principles, and as a redemptive force in history, thus justifying its claims to absoluteness as a revelation from God. The course begins with the study of man as a religious being demanding some system of religious truth. The Animistic religions are first examined, the investigation moving on through the Ethnic religions, special attention being given to existing faiths, especially those with which our United Presbyterian missionaries will be brought into contact—Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism.

Attention is also given to modern substitutes for Christianity—Mormonism, Theosophy, Christian Science, Spiritualism. Their literature is critically examined and their influence upon society noted.

## **DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY**

DR. RANKIN

It is the aim of this department to apply the social teachings of the Scriptures to the social and industrial movements and problems of our day, and thus prepare the future ministers of our Church to be sane and intelligent leaders of the religious and moral forces of society in dealing with these matters. The best recent books



upon these problems furnish the basis for study. These are supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, papers by students, and lectures by the Professor, and addresses by specialists on the subjects studied. Each student is required to select a field for special investigation and present for class discussion a carefully prepared thesis. The numerous Social Settlements and Neighborhood Houses welcome the assistance of our students, affording the opportunity to study conditions at close range. Special tours of investigation are made to the great industrial plants, coal mines, tenement districts, congested quarters of the city, thus furnishing an excellent opportunity for personal observation of the working of the questions studied. The University of Pittsburgh offers many fine courses of study in sociological lines, which are open to our students. The many lectures by world-famed specialists, and the numerous gatherings for social study, so frequent in Pittsburgh, furnish exceptional opportunities for meeting and hearing the world-leaders in social study.

## **DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY**

DR. MCGILL

### **Church History**

The instruction in Church History is by text-books and lectures, with references to sources and literature. The Junior Class will pursue an elementary course covering the whole field from the Apostolic Age to the present time, for the purpose of obtaining a comprehensive knowledge of the subject. The Growth of the Christian Church, by Prof. Robert Hastings Nichols, will be used as a text-book.

The Middle Class will begin again with the study of the Ancient Church, and during the year will make a more exhaustive study of the various movements and developments in Mediaeval, Modern, and American Church History. Instruction will be more largely by lectures,

and members of the Class will be required to present historical, biographical, and critical papers upon assigned topics.

### **History of Doctrine**

The Senior Class, having gained first a comprehensive, and then thorough, knowledge of the events that make up the history of the Church, will devote their third year to a thorough study of the History of Doctrine, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

### **Church Government**

The Senior Class will study the Book of Government and Worship. Special attention will be given to Presbyterian polity and law, the office and work of ministers and elders, ordination, apostolic succession, the Church courts, and the various duties of the minister.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS**

DR. WILSON

### **Pastoral Theology**

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: the organization and equipment of the Sabbath-school; the preparation of Sabbath-school teachers; methods of teaching; the pastor's place in the Sabbath-school; personal work in the inquiry room and elsewhere; the minister in his study, in pastoral visitation, in prayer-meeting, in revivals; the minister's difficulties, temptations, and trials.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. A well organ-

ized work, with all the departments of congregational activity represented, is carried on in one of the river and mill districts of Pittsburgh. The Junior Class is made responsible especially for the Sabbath-school and Young People's work. The Middle Class has charge of the Sabbath preaching. The Seniors conduct the week night services and do general pastoral work, visiting the sick, conducting funerals, and engaging in all of the activities that come to a minister in a regular pastorate. The entire student body engages in personal work in this field.

### **Homiletics**

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors.

### **Christian Missions**

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.



### **Experimental Religion**

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

### **The Seminary Mission**

All the students are employed in a Mission Church which is manned and conducted by the Seminary under the leadership of the Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Mission, located in a needy and neglected field of the North Side, furnishes the Seminary "clinic," where the men are brought into direct contact with soul-saving work. All the work—preaching, teaching, visitation, personal work—is carried on by the students themselves, with profitable results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

### **CHRISTIAN WORK**

**by the Students**

**in the Seminary Mission, North Side**

All students are required to engage in Christian work to entitle them to regular Seminary standing. The work is on the same basis as that of the class-room. At least one hour's work per week is required of all. The Juniors must render an extra hour's service per week to entitle them to participation in the Missionary Fund. This extra hour is an assigned or approved service, such as a preaching service, gospel meeting, prayer meeting, funeral service, class taught in the Sabbath-school, mission study class, teacher training class, personal workers' class, or the equivalent in visitation, sick calls, personal work, or such other work as the Faculty may approve.



THE SEMINARY MISSION

### **Junior Work**

The Juniors conduct weekly gospel services in homes, halls, mills, or on the street and elsewhere as may seem profitable. To this end the Class is organized into gospel teams, of four to six members.

The Class also is responsible for the Sabbath evening service in the Mission, the gospel teams conducting the service in turn, supported by the other members of the Class. At least two members of each team are present in every service, and it is recommended that all attend.

Members of the Class not engaged in the Sabbath-school of the Mission are assigned to other congregations for this phase of service.

Other assistance than the above, rendered to other churches, is at the student's own option, but no such service is permitted to interfere with the regular Seminary assignments, save as special arrangements are made with the Faculty to this end.

### **Middle Work**

The Middlers are responsible for the Sabbath morning preaching service of the Mission. The unemployed members of the Class also attend this service.

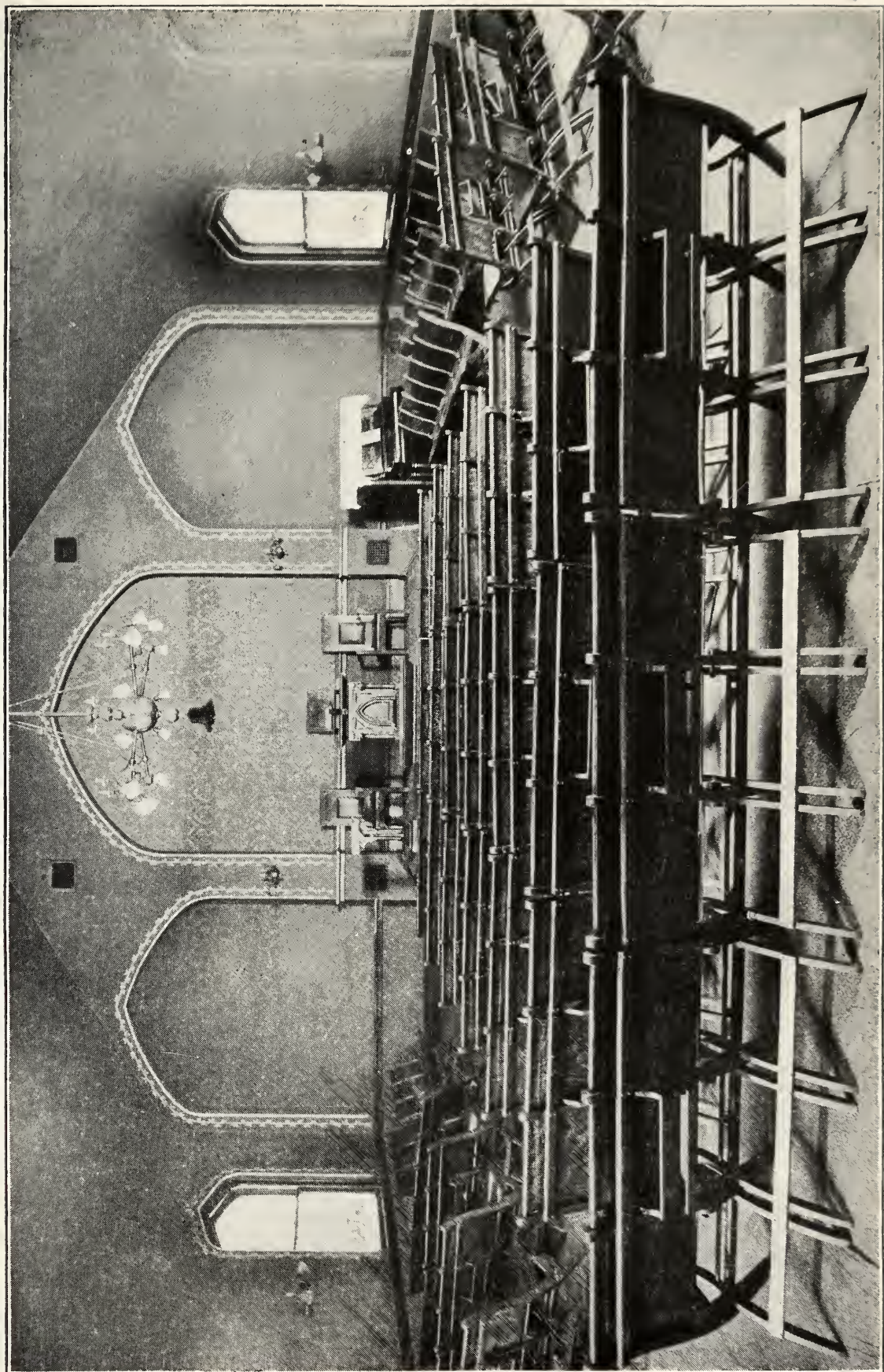
Each member of the Class makes at least two calls per week upon the homes of the membership and adherents, and the Class, during the year, visits all of these homes.

A service in one of the Rescue Missions is conducted by the Class monthly or on assignment.

### **Senior Work**

The Seniors have charge of the Wednesday night prayer meetings in the Mission, conducting the service by groups in turn. It is recommended that the entire Class attend the service.





SEMINARY MISSION—INTERIOR VIEW



This Class has charge of special preaching services, preparatory services at communion occasions, funeral services, makes calls upon the sick, does personal work and performs such other services as fall to a pastor in ministering to a regular charge.

Middle and Senior engagements elsewhere do not interfere with their regular assignments in turn in the work of the Mission.

### **Executive Committee**

This work is in charge of a Committee consisting of two members from each Class, together with the Professor in charge. Weekly reports are made to the Committee by each student on prepared blanks.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING**

MR. JAMES K. STEWART, Instructor.

The required public speaking work for the ensuing year will be limited to the Middle Class. Instead of the regular class-work, private individual instruction will be given. Two afternoons per week will be devoted to this work, the students receiving half-hour lessons, the number of lessons given each student for the term varying according to the enrollment of the Class.

The first ten weeks will be devoted primarily to the fundamentals of public speech, viz., voice building, control and modulation, tone-placement, enunciation, and gesticulation. Part of each recitation will be given over to presentation, from memory, of some of the best excerpts from literature. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the practical drill of sermon delivery. Practice in pulpit Scripture reading will extend throughout the course.

## **A SPECIAL COURSE ON MISSIONS**

Recognized specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

### **First Year. (1918-1919)**

Islam—5 Lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### **Second Year. (1919-1920)**

Animism—3 Lectures.

The Native Church—3 Lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### **Third Year. (1920-1921)**

Hinduism—2 Lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 Lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 Lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 Lecture.

### **The L. H. Severance Missionary Lectureship**

This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio, and is offered through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

### **Phonetics**

A study of the principles of phonetics is a preparation for learning oriental languages. This course is es-



pecially valuable for volunteers for the foreign mission fields. The Seminary is able to offer this course through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

### **THE DEGREE OF "BACHELOR OF DIVINITY"**

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 85 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve

hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course upon consultation with the Professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said course to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

### **AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH**

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$5.00 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The minimum requirement for the Master's Degree (M. A. or M. S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week may be allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed

through two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirement of the Doctor's degree (Ph. D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

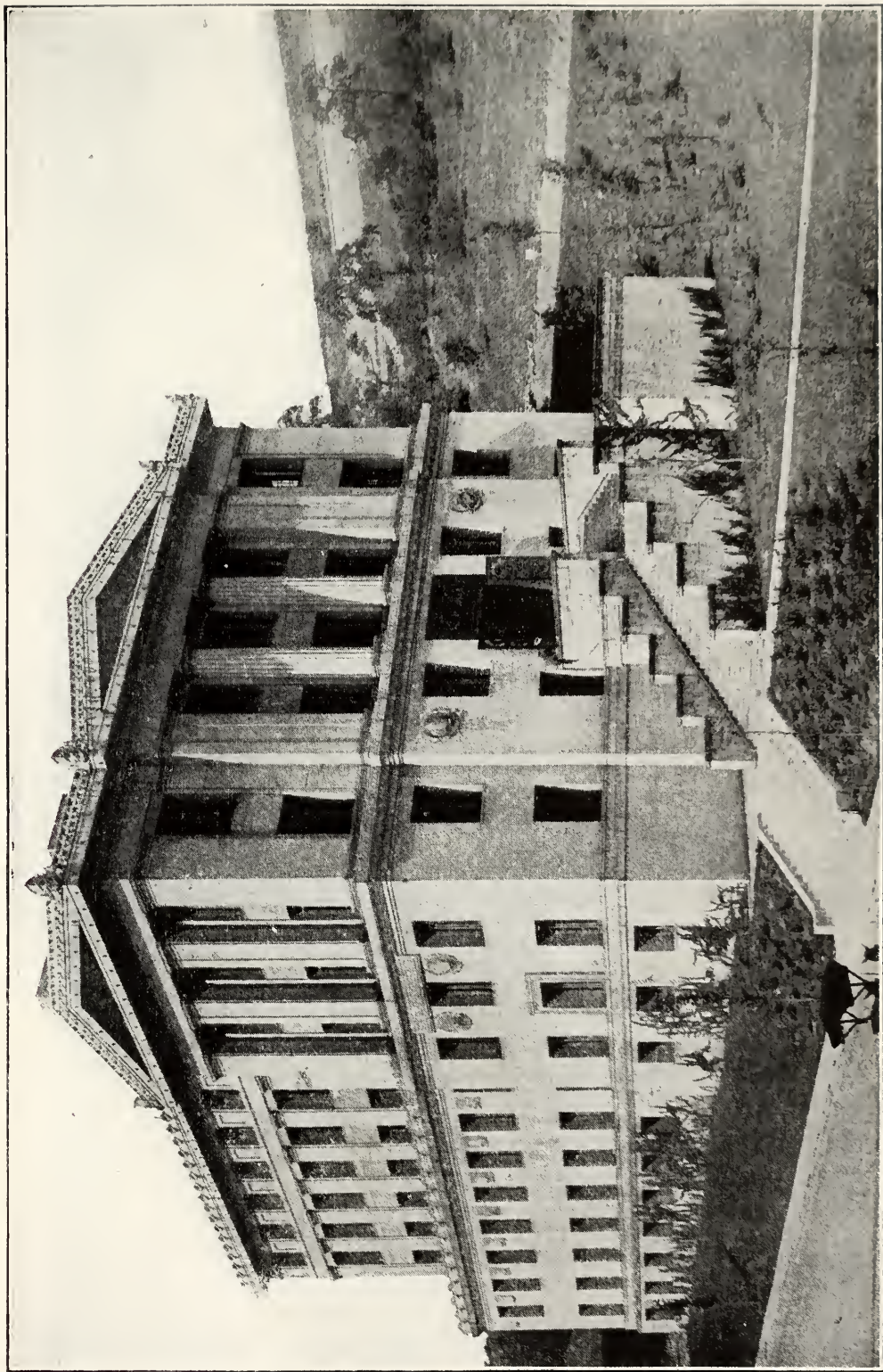
The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterial approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry.

During the year 1917-1918 the following students have availed themselves of courses in the University: H. A. Armitage, O. J. Fleming, R. E. Lawhead, G. W. Morrison, J. P. Sturgeon, J. A. Pollock, F. C. Ramsey, G. R. Johnson, and O. M. Ritchie.

## **THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY**

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keller, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and now under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students.





THAW HALL  
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

## General Information

---

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismissal.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.



### **The Seminary Building**

The Seminary possesses a most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and bath, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather. The building is supplied with filtered water by the City Filtration Plant.

### **Dormitory Regulations**

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To

cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No students will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: From the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Streets. The Seminary is one short square west. Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

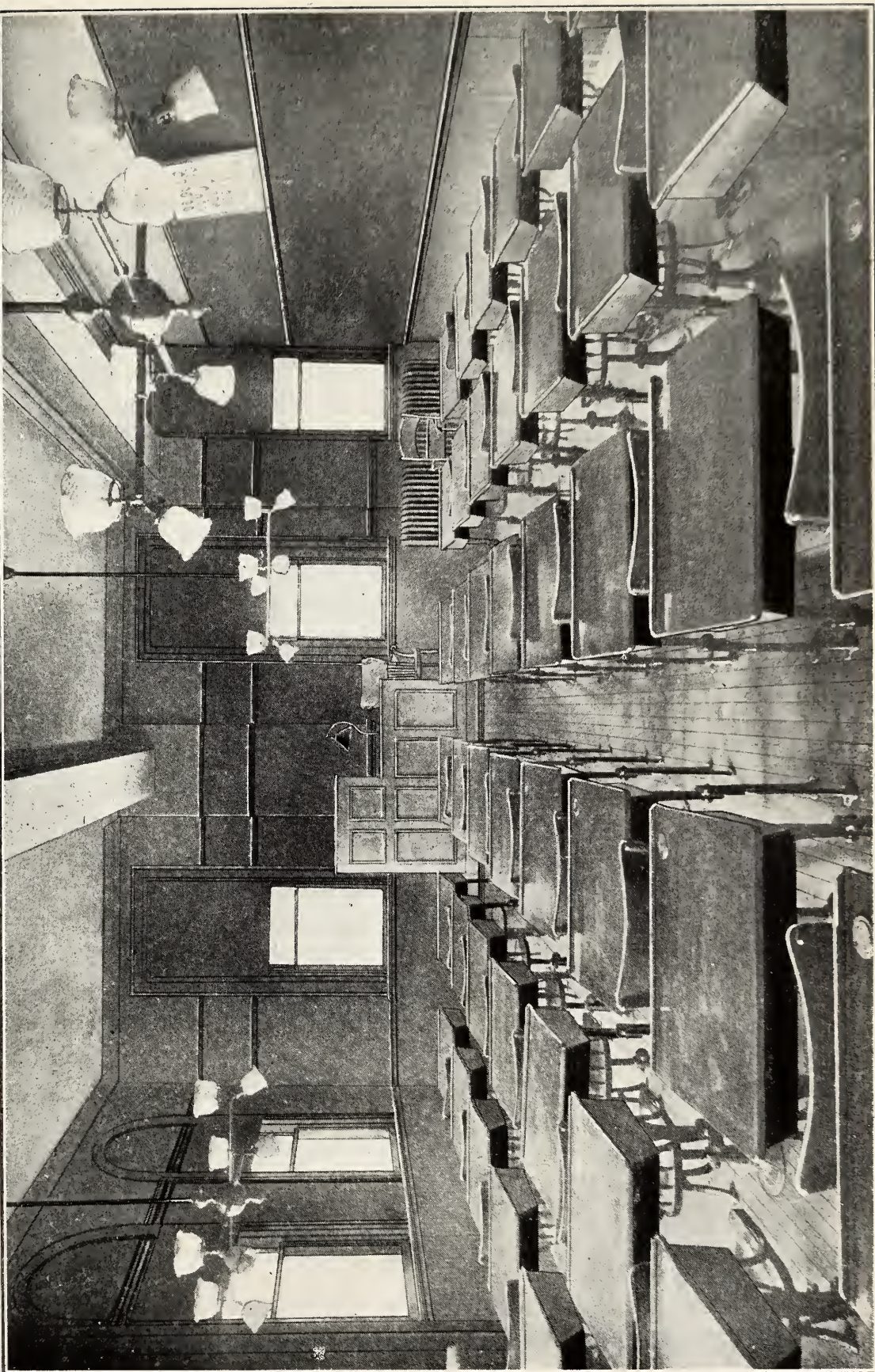
### **The Dormitory Committee**

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary (1331 Page Street, N. S., Pittsburgh); Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Miss Janet Mabon, Miss Mary L. McCance, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. L. B. West.

### **Expenses**

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two room will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he





A CLASSROOM



will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made for electricity. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$4.00 to \$6.00 per week. A kitchen has been fitted up on the fifth floor of the dormitory where students who choose to do so may get their own breakfasts, or all their meals. In this way boarding expenses have been greatly reduced—in some cases to less than \$2.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.

## **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

### **Board of Education**

The General Assembly authorizes the Presbyteries to recommend grants to deserving students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and fifty dollars to students of the first year, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session; one hundred dollars to second year students on condition that they do not preach on an average of more than two Sabbaths per month; and fifty dollars to third year students without condition.

### **The Young Men's Fund**

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission and Scholarships). In addition, students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation**

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent., or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department. The members of the class of 1919 who gained this scholarship are H. W. Eddy, W. H. Hastings, R. W. Mansfield, H. M. Milne, G. W. Morrison, and W. L. Wishart.

### **The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation**

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a scholarship yielding \$600, to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The award of this scholarship will require that



the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. \* He must further agree to do faithful work abroad and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This scholarship was awarded to Mr. R. W. Cummings in 1918.

In case the student to whom the award is made intends going to the foreign mission field, he may spend the year in a Seminary in this country where special advanced training for his work is provided.

### **The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation**

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$180, but on condition that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. R. H. Elliott in 1917.

### **The James Law Library**

The library comprises fifteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,850 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this

fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

### **The Newburgh Library**

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D. D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces 1,833 volumes, and is located in a separate apartment.

### **The Carnegie Libraries**

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

### **The Carnegie Institute**

One of the advantages which is open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its great Concert Hall and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly Docent Service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture; excellencies are pointed out and the visitor taught "how to look at" a picture or a piece of sculpture.

### **Reading Room**

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of





THE READING ROOM



magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file :

Advocate of Peace	Independent
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Institution Quarterly
Association Men	Leslie's Weekly
Association News	Life of Faith
Baker and Taylor's Monthly	Literary Digest
Bulletin	McClure's
Bible Champion	Missionary Review
Bible Magazine	Moslem World
Bibliotheca Sacra	Neglected Arabia
Book Buyer	New York Times
British Weekly	North American Review
Bulwark	North American Student
Century	Official Railway Guide
Christian Cynosure	Our Lord's Day Leader
Christian Endeavor World	Outlook
Christian Union Herald	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Christian Work	Prayer and Work for Israel
Collier's Weekly	Presbyterian Banner
Congregationalist and	Princeton Review
Christian World	Quarterly Register
Constructive Quarterly	Record of Christian Work
Continent	Review of Reviews
Cooper Courier	Saturday Evening Post
Current Opinion	Scribner's Magazine
Everybody's	Spirit of Missions
Expositor and Current	Sunday School Times
Anecdotes	Survey
Expression	United Presbyterian
Glory of Israel	Wallace's Farmer
Gospel Trumpet	Women's Missionary Magazine
Harper's Magazine	World Outlook
Harper's Weekly	World Peace Foundation
Hibbert Journal	World's Work
Homiletic Review	

## Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of

the Seminary. To these the students have free access. Mr. H. H. McConnell is the Physical Director.

### **The Social Life of the Seminary**

On the first Friday evening after the opening, the Y. M. C. A. arranges a reception for the new students. The members of the Faculty and the local members of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and their wives form a Reception Committee. All the students and their lady friends are present. Refreshments are served. This has come to be the social feature of the year. Twice during the term the Faculty tenders a reception to the students and their friends in the Seminary Building. The different congregations of the city invite the students to their socials, and occasionally hold special receptions for the Faculty and the students.

These events with the numerous concerts, conventions, and lectures furnish ample opportunity for the cultivation of the social life of the student.

### **Religious Exercises**

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly in connection with the meetings of the Young Men's Christian Association. Each day has its prayer groups in the various classes.

### **The Young Men's Christian Association**

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the worldwide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each

Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1917-1918 are as follows: President, F. C. Ramsey; Vice-president, S. M. Laing; Secretary, R. W. Mansfield; Corresponding Secretary, J. A. Heasty; Treasurer, H. W. Eddy.

### **Student Volunteer Band**

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: President, W. H. Ross; Secretary and Treasurer, J. A. Heasty.

### **Practical Work and Advantages**

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

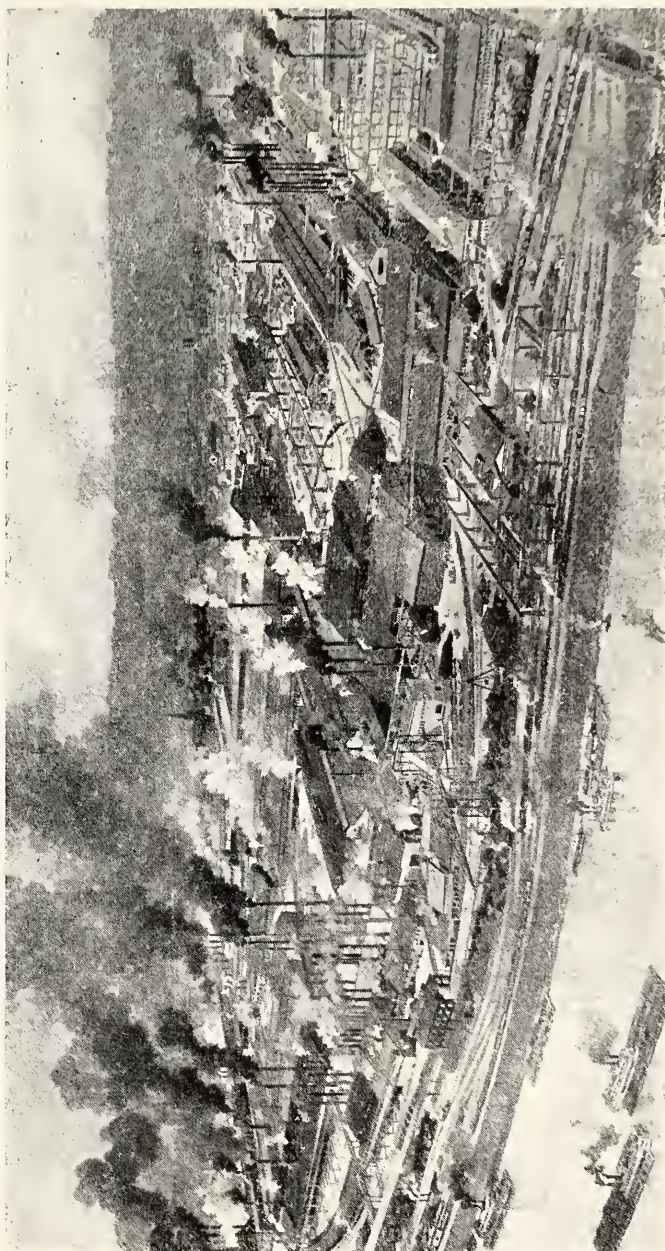
A modern Theological Seminary has more to do than to present a strictly theological course of instruction. It



is an industrial age, and the study of social conditions is an essential part of the equipment of the minister. The benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral, and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. No one is fitted for the discussion of industrial problems by reading a work on political economy or studying a table of statistics. The drill and the battle make the soldier, not the reading of bulletins from the front. No one has prepared himself to deal effectively with the social problems that stir our modern life until he has come into personal touch with them where unmeasured wealth meets indescribable poverty. He may be able to form and state conclusions in scientific terms, but until the iron of the conflict has entered his soul through personal experience his words will not throb with the passion of a prophet of God. When the people know that the pastor speaks, not from hearsay, but from personal experience, they will listen. When they know that in some tenement district he has gathered into his own heart the suffering and pain he depicts, his words will be winged lightning.

It is well to learn by personal observation the "problem of the city" which confronts the home missionary. The theology which most enriches life is that which comes out of life.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and



ONE OF PITTSBURGH'S INDUSTRIAL PLANTS



engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

### **Examinations**

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examination without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

### **Opening and Closing Exercises**

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 18, 1918, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening address will be delivered by the President of the Board of Directors.



The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Sixth Church, East End, by Dr. J. D. Rankin.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 8, 1919.

### **Day of Prayer**

The day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed in February with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion in 1919 will be the Rev. Robert F. Galbreath of Pittsburgh, Pa.

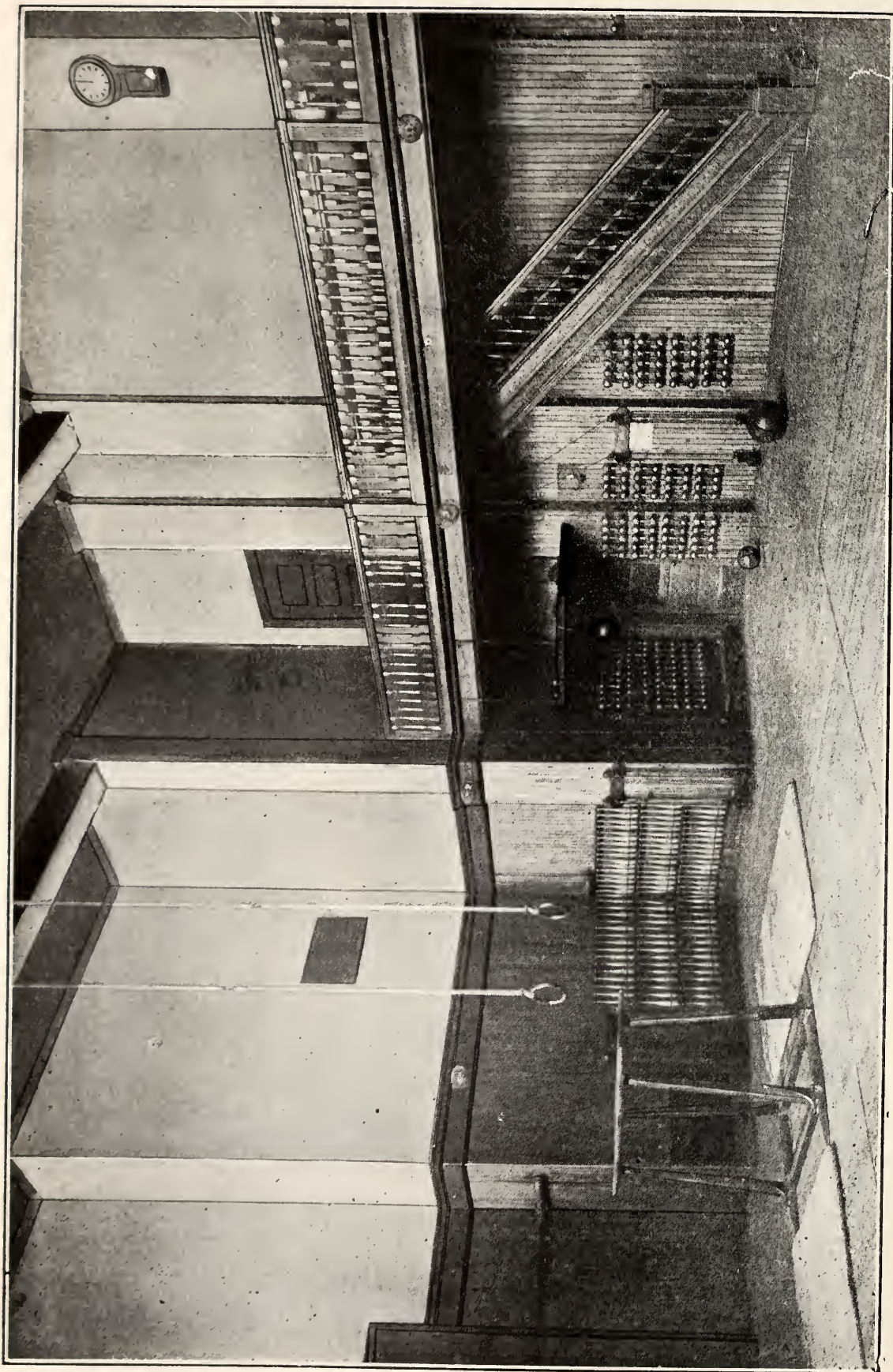
### **The Denominational Seminary**

Young men looking toward the ministry appreciate too little the advantages of attending the Seminaries of their own denominations, and are sometimes diverted to those of other denominations by the slightly larger financial assistance which some of these institutions so persistently urge upon them. To attend the Seminary of another denomination is to form your acquaintanceships and friendships among the young men of that denomination, and enter the ministry of your own Church, if you ever enter it, a stranger to its ministers with whom you are to work. It is to become acquainted with the congregations of that denomination and ignorant of your own. It is to be known by them and unknown to your own when the period arrives when settlement is desired.

### **Correspondence**

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., Standard Life Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.



THE GYMNASIUM



## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of . . . . .dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.



Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

### THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:30 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1917-1918 are as follows: President, the Rev. J. F. Ray, D.D.; Vice-president, the Rev. A. A. Love; Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. George A. Long.

### THE CALENDAR FOR 1918-1919

1. *The Opening of the Session*, Wednesday, September 18, 1918. Reception of New students in the parlor at 1:30 P. M. Opening address and matriculation of students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of rooms at 3 P. M.
2. *The Term Vacation*, December 19, 1918—January 3, 1919.
3. *The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions*, Wednesday, February 19, 1919.
4. *The Communion Service*, Sabbath, May 4, 1919, in the Pressly Chapel.

5. *The Baccalaureate Service*, Sabbath, May 4, 1919, in the Sixth Church, East End.
6. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, Wednesday, May 7, 1919, at 2 P. M.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association* in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Thursday, May 8, 1919, at 4:30 P. M.
8. *End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises*, Thursday, May 8, 1919.

### SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

---

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.





THE  
NINETY-FOURTH CATALOGUE

*of*

The Pittsburgh Theological  
Seminary



1918-1919



THE  
NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

*OF*

The Pittsburgh Theological  
Seminary

*of the*

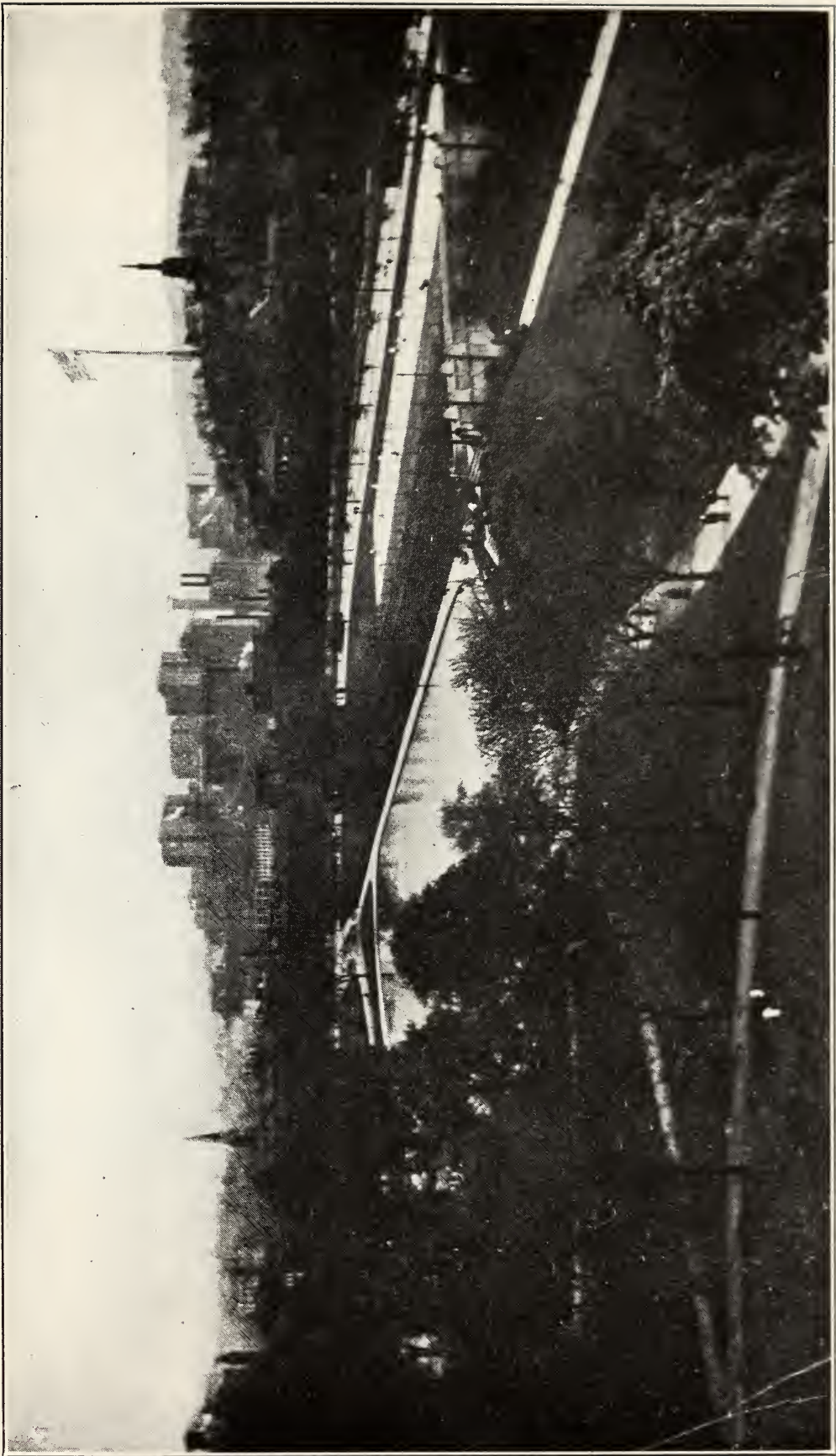
United Presbyterian Church  
of North America



1918 - 1919



Press of MURDOCH-KERR CO.  
PITTSBURGH, PA.



VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY



THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



## The Control and Management

---

THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.



THE BUSINESS CENTER OF PITTSBURGH

# The Board of Directors

---

## The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH ..... Akron, Ohio.	1919
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D. D. .... Grove City, Pa.	1919
*PROF. J. N. SMITH..... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
THE REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D.,LL.D ..... New Wilmington, Pa.	1920
†THE REV. W. E. MCBRIDE ..... Oil City, Pa.	1920
MR. JAMES W. GROVE..... Glen Osborne, Pa.	1920
THE REV. A. H. BALDINGER..... Butler, Pa.	1921
THE REV. ANDREW J. RANDLES..... New Castle, Pa.	1921
MR. JAMES J. PORTER..... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1921

## The Synod of New York

THE REV. WILLIAM M. NICHOL..... Brooklyn, N. Y.	1919
THE REV. J. ALVIN CAMPBELL..... Washington, D. C.	1919
MR. W. D. BURNS..... Walton, N. Y.	1919

---

\*Died April 8, 1919.

†Died May 31, 1919.



## THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

End of Term

THE REV. THOS. C. POLLOCK, D.D.....	1920
Philadelphia, Pa.	
THE REV. JAMES PARKER, PH.D.....	1920
Jersey City, N. J.	
MR. HUGH KENNEDY.....	1920
Buffalo, N. Y.	
THE REV. THOS. C. ATCHISON, D.D. ....	1921
Lawrence, Mass.	
THE REV. W. G. MARTIN.....	1921
Lyndhurst, N. J.	
MR. HERBERT W. BEST.....	1921
Albany, N. Y.	

### The Synod of Ohio

THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D.....	1919
New Concord, Ohio.	
*THE REV. JOSEPH A. SPEER.....	1919
East Liverpool, Ohio.	
MR. THOMAS POLLOCK.....	1919
Fairpoint, Ohio.	
THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON.....	1920
Detroit, Mich.	
THE REV. CHARLES B. GILMORE, D.D. ....	1920
Cadiz, Ohio.	
MR. J. B. McMECHEN.....	1920
St. Clairsville, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. I. MOORE.....	1921
Zanesville, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER.....	1921
Wooster, Ohio.	
H. A. HART, M.D.....	1921
Wooster, Ohio.	

### The Synod of Pittsburgh

†THE REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D.....	1919
Irwin, Pa.	
THE REV. GEORGE R. MURRAY.....	1919
Thomas, Pa.	

\*Withdrawn from Church.

†Removed to another Synod.

	End of Term
JOHN H. MURDOCH, ESQ. .... Washington, Pa.	1919
THE REV. GEORGE M. REED, D.D. Newville, Pa.	1920
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1920
THE HON. S. J. TELFORD..... Indiana, Pa.	1920
THE REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D.D. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1921
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1921
MR. JOHN A. BELL..... Carnegie, Pa.	1921

### **The Alumni Association**

THE REV. JAMES A. COSBY..... Ellwood City, Pa.	1919
THE REV. C. S. MANOR..... Pittsburgh, Pa.	1920
THE REV. J. FULTON WILSON..... Bellevue, Pa.	1921

### **The Officers of the Board of Directors**

THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH, President
THE REV. C. S. MANOR, Vice-President
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D., Secretary

### **The Committee of General Management**

THE REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D.D.	
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.	
THE REV. C. S. MANOR	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE	MR. J. J. PORTER
PROF. J. N. SMITH	

## The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.

MR. JOHN A. BELL

MR. JAMES W. GROVE

## Honorary Directors

THE REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D. D., McDonald, Pa.

THE REV. JAS. B. CLAPPERTON, Saundersville, Mass.

THE REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D.D., Omaha, Neb.

THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D., Salinas, Cal.

THE REV. WM. G. WADDLE, D.D., LL.D., New Athens,  
Ohio.

THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

## The Board of Trustees

---

	End of Term
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
THE HON. E. S. MORROW Pittsburgh, Pa.	1919
MR. JOHN A. BELL Carnegie, Pa.	1920
MR. JOHN DEWAR Bellevue, Pa.	1920
MR. A. M. SCOTT Braddock, Pa.	1920
MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE Pittsburgh, Pa.	1921
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER Ben Avon, Pa.	1921
H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1921



## **The Officers of the Board of Trustees**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., President

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT, Vice-President

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer

## **The Committee on Finance**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT   H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER

## **The Committee on Seminary Premises**

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE   MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT

MR. JOHN DEWAR

## **The Purchasing Committee**

MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT   MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE

THE REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.

## The Faculty

---

THE REV. DAVID A. McCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis*

2432 Maple Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis*

220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government*

832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D.D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*

Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D.D.

*Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology and Christian Sociology*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Church History and Government*

317 Home Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES K. STEWART

*Instructor in Public Speaking*

3012 Vancroft Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PROF. ADEN L. FILLMORE

*Instructor in Music*

1701 Buena Vista Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. R. J. G. MCKNIGHT, PH.D.

*Temporary Instructor in Old Testament Literature and Exegesis*

Wilkinsburg, Pa.

---

MISS AGNES D. MACDONALD

*Librarian*

1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Officers of the Faculty

---

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.  
*President*

THE REV. W. R. WILSON, D.D.  
*Registrar*

THE REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.  
*Secretary*





ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

## The Course of Special Lectures For the Session of 1919-1920

---

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

THE REV. THOS. C. ATCHISON, D.D.

Subject: *Does the Bible Teach Probation after Death?*

THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE

Subject: *The Minister's Problems.*

THE REV. J. W. GIFFIN, D.D.

Subject: *Financing the Congregation.*

THE REV. G. B. MCCREARY, PH. D.

Subject: *The Minister as a Student.*

H. WALTON MITCHELL, ESQ.

Subject: *The Interworkings of Church and State.*

THE REV. JOHN C. SCOTT, PH.D., D.D.

Subject: *Our Church in Colonial History.*

---

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions.

The REV. GEO. E. RAITT, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Sabbath School Work.

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association.

The REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions.

MR. RALPH D. KYLE, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education.

MR. J. J. PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension.

The REV. R. W. MCGRANAHAN, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions.



# The Catalogue of Students

## For the Session of 1918-1919

---

### Graduate Students in B. D. Course

The REV. WILLIAM SMYTH BAMFORD  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Baldwin University, A. B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. NORWOOD JACKSON CALHOUN  
College Springs, Iowa  
Muskingum College, A. B.  
College Springs Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN ALVIN CAMPBELL  
Washington, D. C.  
Westminster College, A. B.  
Philadelphia Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. J. GEORGE CUNNINGHAM  
Boise, Idaho  
Monmouth College, A. B.  
Idaho Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A. B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Baltimore, Md.  
Erskine College, A. B.  
Philadelphia Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Oakmont, Pa.  
Monmouth College, A. B.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church



## Graduate Students—Continued

The REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.  
Ohio Wesleyan University, A. B.  
Ohio University, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A. B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Westminster College, A. B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. L. FRANK PATTERSON  
Sheakleyville, Pa.  
Muskingum College, A. B.  
Lake Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio College, A. B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON  
Oneonta, N. Y.  
Muskingum College, A. B.  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa  
Muskingum College, A. B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Bethany College, M. A.; Grove City College, Ph. D.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

## Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
RAYMOND SPURGEON COPELAND, Leechburg, Pa.	Muskingum	1916	Kiskiminetas
WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS, Chillicothe, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
GEORGE RICHARD HAYDEN, Freedom, Pa.	Geneva	....	Pittsburgh M.E. Conference
SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	....	Monongahela
SAMUEL MCPHERSON LAING, Ingram, Pa.	Muskingum	1912	Monongahela
REX ELDER LAWHEAD, Mt. Ayr, Iowa	Monmouth	....	College Springs
JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER, Zanesville, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
RALPH WILSON MANSFIELD Belle Center, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Sidney
JOHN CALVIN KNOX MILLIGAN, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1915	Monongahela
HUGH MCQUISTON MILNE, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
HAROLD HARPER MCCONNELL, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
WILLIAM BERTRAM MCCRORY, Caldwell, Idaho	Cooper	1909	Idaho
JAMES HOY McELHINNEY, Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1915	Keokuk
HAROLD ARCHIBALD MCGEOCH, Argyle, N. Y.	Muskingum	1916	Argyle
JAMES ALEXANDER POLLOCK, Aledo, Ill.	Monmouth	1916	Rock Island
DAVID DOUGLAS PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pittsburgh University	1913	Allegheny
FRANK CLARK RAMSEY, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Grove City	1915	Frankfort
JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN, Killyleigh, County Down, Ireland	Muskingum	1916	Monongahela

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

---

JAMES KISTLER STEWART, Arnold, Pa.	Westminster	1912	Kiskiminetas
MILO DAVID STRANEY, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper	1916	Arkansas Valley
WILLIAM LIGGITT WISHART, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1914	Allegheny

Middle Class

WILLIAM REED ANDERSON, Mansfield, Ohio	Muskingum	1915	Mansfield
CHARLES ROSCOE CHEEKS, Woodville, Pa.	Franklin	1916	Chartiers
JOSEPH IRVINE KROHN, Dillmer, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Allegheny
LOUIS ROY LASH, Lewiston, Pa.	Westminster	1917	Big Spring
THOMAS H. NEWCOMB, Garnett, Kan.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
ORLAND MELVILLE RITCHIE, Noblestown, Pa.	Cedarville	1916	Monongahela
HOWARD EDGAR SCOTT, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Cooper	1917	Arkansas Valley
HUGH CARNES THOMPSON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Conemaugh

Junior Class

WILLIAM EDWARD ASHBROOK, Washington, Pa.	Westminster	1918	Chartiers
DONALD HENRY BRUSH, Newton, Kan.	Cooper	1918	Arkansas Valley
ANTONIO DI STASI, Lavello, Italy	Bloomfield	1918	Monongahela
ROBERT WESSON GIBSON, East Ryegate, Vt.	Muskingum	1918	Vermont
JOHN ALFRED GLASSE, Philadelphia, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	1918	Philadelphia
HARRY WILLIAM HAWLEY, Monmouth, Ill.	.....	....	Baptist Conference
WILLIAM LEROY HOGG, Wellsburg, W. Va.	.....	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference



## THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN WILSON MELOY, Hoopeston, Ill.	Monmouth	1917	Central Illinois
DON PATTON MONTGOMERY, New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
JOHN BYRON PORTER, Pueblo, Colo.	Tarkio	1916	Colorado
MELVIN WATT RIDDLE, Sarver, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Muskingum
STEPHEN ROTH SCHIEB, Pittsburgh, Pa.	North Western	1918	Evangelical Association

### Unclassified

WILLIAM HENRY BADE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Geneva	....	Evangelical Association
HARRY BLAINE FAIRMAN, Woodville, Pa.	.....	....	Monongahela

## Institutions Represented by Resident Students

Bloomfield Seminary, New Jersey.....	1
Cedarville College, Ohio.....	1
Cooper College, Kansas.....	4
Franklin College, Ohio.....	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania.....	2
Grove City College, Pennsylvania.....	1
Monmouth College, Illinois.....	8
Moody Bible Institute, Illinois.....	1
Muskingum College, Ohio.....	12
North Western College.....	1
Pittsburgh University, Pennsylvania.....	1
Tarkio College, Missouri.....	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania.....	5

## Localities Represented by Resident Students

Colorado.....	1
Idaho.....	1
Illinois.....	6
Iowa.....	2
Ireland.....	1
Italy.....	1
Kansas.....	3
New York.....	1
Ohio.....	4
Pennsylvania.....	21
Vermont.....	1
West Virginia.....	1

## Summary of Students

Graduate.....	16
Seniors.....	21
Middlers.....	8
Juniors.....	12
Unclassified.....	2
Total.....	59

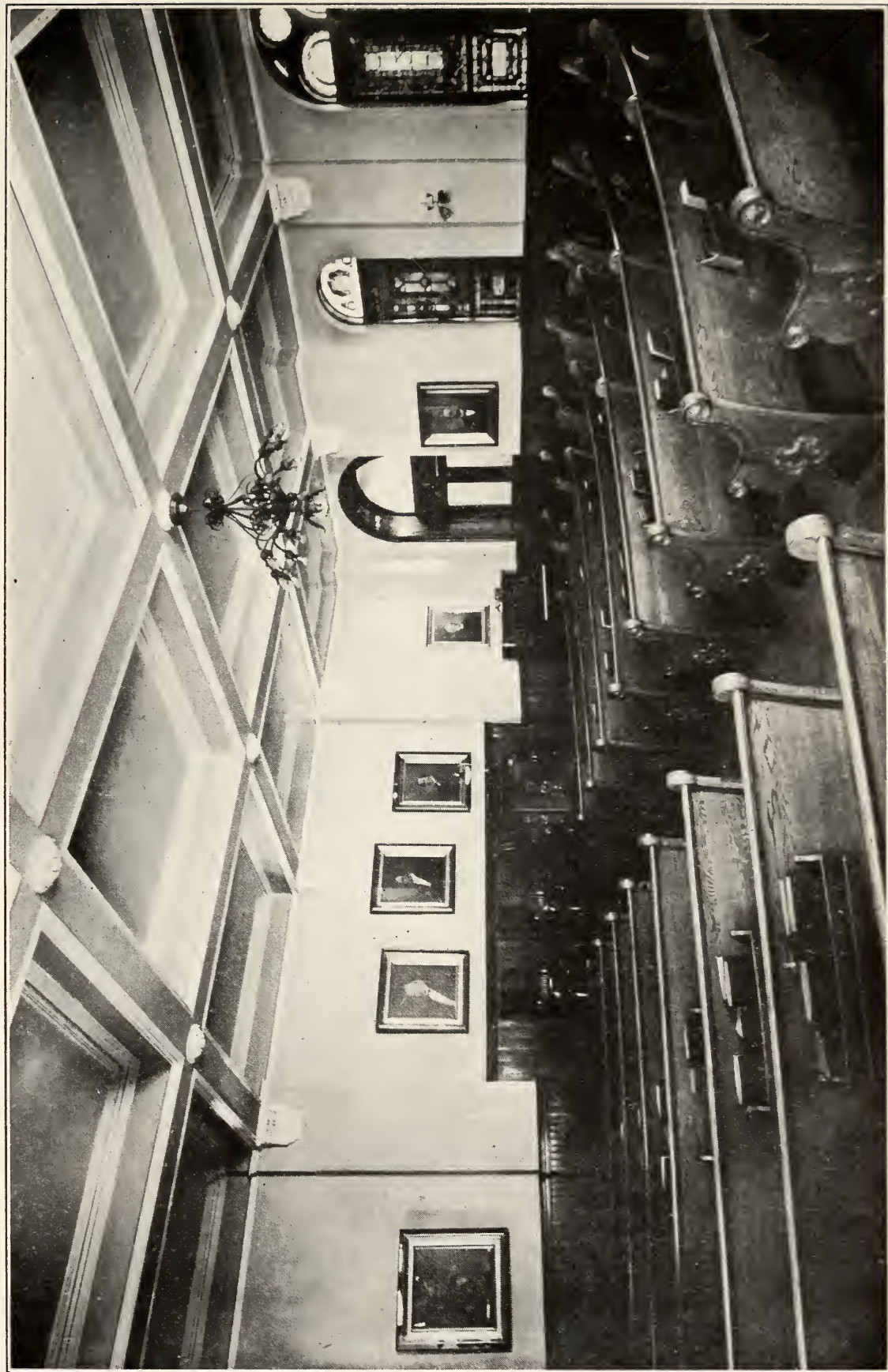
## The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 24, 1919, and closes on Thursday, May 13, 1920. Attendance from the beginning of the term and at all class appointments throughout the year is required.

2. The curriculum of the Seminary is prescribed by the General Assembly. The aim of instruction is to produce scholarly ministers rather than ministerial scholars. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

3. The regular class hours are from 8.30 o'clock in the morning to 12.10 o'clock in the afternoon. On Friday at 1 o'clock in the afternoon preaching exercises are held in the Pressly Chapel. One evening a week is given over to instruction in music. There are no recitations on Monday.





THE PRESSLY CHAPEL.

# OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1919-1920

## Department of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis

DR. McCLENAHAN

### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior Year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's *Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual*, based on Genesis i-viii, and Harper's *Elements of Hebrew* are used as text-books. Genesis ix-xx are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.

### Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class studies the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social



and religious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices. The Middle and Senior Classes study the books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's *The Prophets and the Promise* and Dr. A. B. Davidson's *Old Testament Prophecy* are used as text-books in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and complete the Prophetic Books.

## Old Testament Criticism

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

## Old Testament Canon

This course is usually taken in the Senior year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.



## Department of New Testament Literature and Exegesis

DR. MCNAUGHER

### **New Testament Exegesis**

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Middlers and Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

### **New Testament Language**

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the grammar of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's *Moods and Tenses* and Robertson's *Grammar of New Testament Greek*. Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who have not taken Greek in college.

### **New Testament Introduction**

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline

Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

## **New Testament English Bible**

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the class-room by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

## **The New Testament Canon**

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

## **New Testament Textual Criticism**

The Senior Class will study criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.

## Bible Hermeneutics

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

## Department of Systematic and Biblical Theology

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

Three hours a week through the entire Seminary course are given to this subject. The aim is to give the student a clear, firm grasp of the great doctrines of the Christian faith. These are studied under five general divisions:

Theology, the doctrine of God—His existence, nature, attributes, decrees, the Scriptures a divine revelation, the Trinity, creation, providence, angels.

Anthropology, the doctrine of man—origin and nature, primitive state, the fall and its consequences, the covenant of grace and its benefits.

Soteriology, the doctrine of salvation—the person, nature, and offices of Christ, the atonement, the abiding significance of Christ, the application through the Holy Spirit of the redemption prepared by Christ, the Holy Spirit an abiding presence with man.

Ecclesiology, the doctrine of the Church—its constitution, ordinances, and government.

Eschatology, the doctrine of final things—death, immortality, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the last judgment, and the final condition of things.

The text-book used as a basis for study is *The Systematic Theology* of Dr. A. H. Strong. Supple-



mental lectures by the Professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

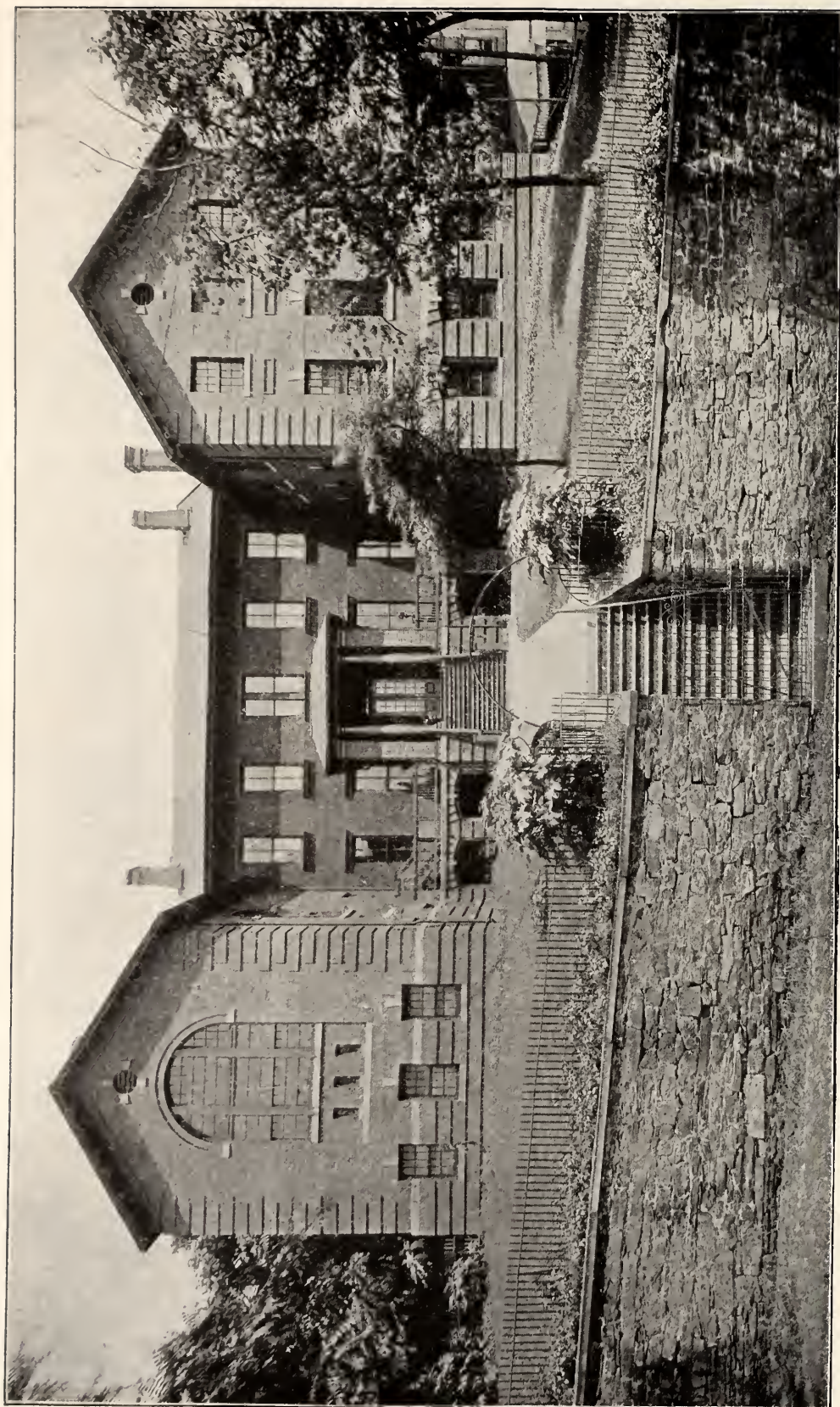
### **Biblical Theology**

Here special attention is given to the progressive revelation of truth as an objective historical process. The several periods in the process of revelation are noted, and the distinctive character of each period and the continuity of the whole process are emphasized. The purpose of this study is to observe the rise of the great doctrines of the Christian faith, their environment, and their relation. The student is taught to examine for himself the source of Christian doctrine, and thus be able to discriminate between what is revealed and what is inferential among the beliefs of men.

### **Comparative Religion**

This course deals with religion as an historical phenomenon, grounded in human nature, manifesting itself in different forms and stages, voicing the deep religious nature of man, and finding its true and final form in the Christian Religion as witnessed to by human experience, as an interpretation of philosophical principles, and as a redemptive force in history, thus justifying its claims to absoluteness as a revelation from God. The course begins with the study of man as a religious being demanding some system of religious truth. The Animistic religions are first examined, the investigation moving on through the Ethnic religions, special attention being given to existing faiths, particularly those with which our United Presbyterian missionaries are brought into contact—Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism.

Attention is also given to modern substitutes for Christianity — Mormonism, Theosophy, Christian Science, Spiritualism. Their literature is critically examined and their influence upon society noted.



THE KINGSLEY HOUSE  
(Social Settlement Work)



## Department of Sociology

DR. RANKIN

It is the aim of this department to apply the social teachings of the Scriptures to the social and industrial movements and problems of our day, and thus prepare the future ministers of our Church to be sane and intelligent leaders of the religious and moral forces of society in dealing with these matters. The best recent books upon these problems furnish the basis for study. These are supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, papers by students, and lectures by the Professor, and addresses by specialists on the subjects studied. Each student is required to select a field for special investigation and present for class discussion a carefully prepared thesis. The numerous Social Settlements and Neighborhood Houses welcome the assistance of our students, affording the opportunity to study conditions at close range. Special tours of investigation are made to the great industrial plants, coal mines, tenement districts, congested quarters of the city, thus furnishing an excellent opportunity for personal observation of the working of the questions studied. The University of Pittsburgh offers many fine courses of study in sociological lines which are open to our students. The many lectures by world-famed specialists, and the numerous gatherings for social study, so frequent in Pittsburgh, furnish exceptional opportunities for meeting and hearing the world-leaders in social study.

## Department of Church History

DR. MCGILL

### Church History

The instruction in Church History is by text-books and lectures, with references to sources and literature. The Junior Class will pursue an elementary course



covering the whole field from the Apostolic Age to the present time, for the purpose of obtaining a comprehensive knowledge of the subject. *The Growth of the Christian Church*, by Prof. Robert Hastings Nichols, will be used as a text-book.

The Middle Class will begin again with the study of the Ancient Church, and during the year will make a more exhaustive study of the various movements and developments in Mediaeval, Modern, and American Church History. Instruction will be more largely by lectures, and members of the Class will be required to present historical, biographical, and critical papers upon assigned topics.

### History of Doctrine

The Senior Class, having gained first a comprehensive, and then thorough, knowledge of the events that make up the history of the Church, will devote their third year to a study of the History of Doctrine, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

### Church Government

The Senior Class will study the Book of Government and Worship of the United Presbyterian Church. The course will include Presbyterial polity and law, the office and work of ministers and elders, ordination, apostolic succession, the Church courts, and the various duties of the minister.

## Department of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

DR. WILSON

### Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology.

The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: the organization and equipment of the Sabbath-school; the preparation of Sabbath-school teachers; methods of teaching; the pastor's place in the Sabbath-school; personal work in the inquiry room and elsewhere; the minister in his study, in pastoral visitation, in prayer-meeting, in revivals; the minister's difficulties and personal problems.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. The Juniors are assigned to congregational service in adjacent churches, with profitable results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

## Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors at its annual meeting.

## Christian Missions

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the

Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

## Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

## Department of Public Speaking

THE REV. JAMES K. STEWART, Instructor

The required public speaking work for the ensuing year will be limited to the Middle Class. Instead of the regular class-work, private individual instruction will be given. Two afternoons per week will be devoted to this work, the students receiving half-hour lessons, the number of lessons given each student for the term varying according to the enrollment of the Class.

The first ten weeks will be devoted primarily to the fundamentals of public speech, viz., voice building, art of breathing, control and modulation, tone-placement, enunciation, and gesticulation. Part of each recitation will be given over to presentation, from memory, of some of the best excerpts from literature. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the practical drill of sermon delivery. Practice in pulpit Scripture reading and vocational speaking will extend throughout the course.

## Department of Music

PROFESSOR ADEN L. FILLMORE, Instructor

The aim of the instruction in this department is the furnishing to the student of such a knowledge of music as will be of service to him in his vocation as minister.



The course will provide for those having no knowledge of music, and will deal with the simplest questions. Attention will be given to the rudiments of singing and to sight singing. One period a week in music will be provided, according to the most convenient appointment for the class.

## A Special Course on Missions

Recognized specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

### First Year. (1919-1920)

Animism—3 lectures.

The Native Church—3 lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

### Second Year. (1920-1921)

Hinduism—2 lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

### Third Year. (1921-1922)

Islam—5 lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

---

## The L. H. Severance Missionary Lectureship

This important lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio, and is offered through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

## Phonetics

A study of the principles of phonetics is a preparation for learning oriental languages. This course is especially valuable for volunteers for the foreign mission fields. The Seminary is able to offer this unique course through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

## The Greek-English Course

By the action of the General Assembly in 1917 there was established a course of study which omits the Hebrew language and which is known as the Greek-English course. In substitution for the Hebrew those who take this course will prosecute selected studies during the Junior year in Philosophy of Religion, Biblical Ethics, and Apologetics. Following the Junior year the Greek-English course coincides with the classical course. An appropriate diploma will be granted those who complete the Greek-English course.

## The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major,

and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 85 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course upon consultation with the Professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said course to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.



## Scholarships

### The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent., or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department. The members of the class of 1920 who gained this scholarship are G. R. Johnson, J. I. Krohn, L. R. Lash, O. M. Ritchie, H. E. Scott, and W. L. Thornburg.

### The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has generously endowed a Scholarship yielding \$750, to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who has received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90 per cent. and in no study must the grade be lower than 80 per cent. The award of this Scholarship will require that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad, to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his

theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This Scholarship was awarded to Mr. William L. Wishart in 1919.

In case the student who receives the Scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields he will be allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

### **The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation**

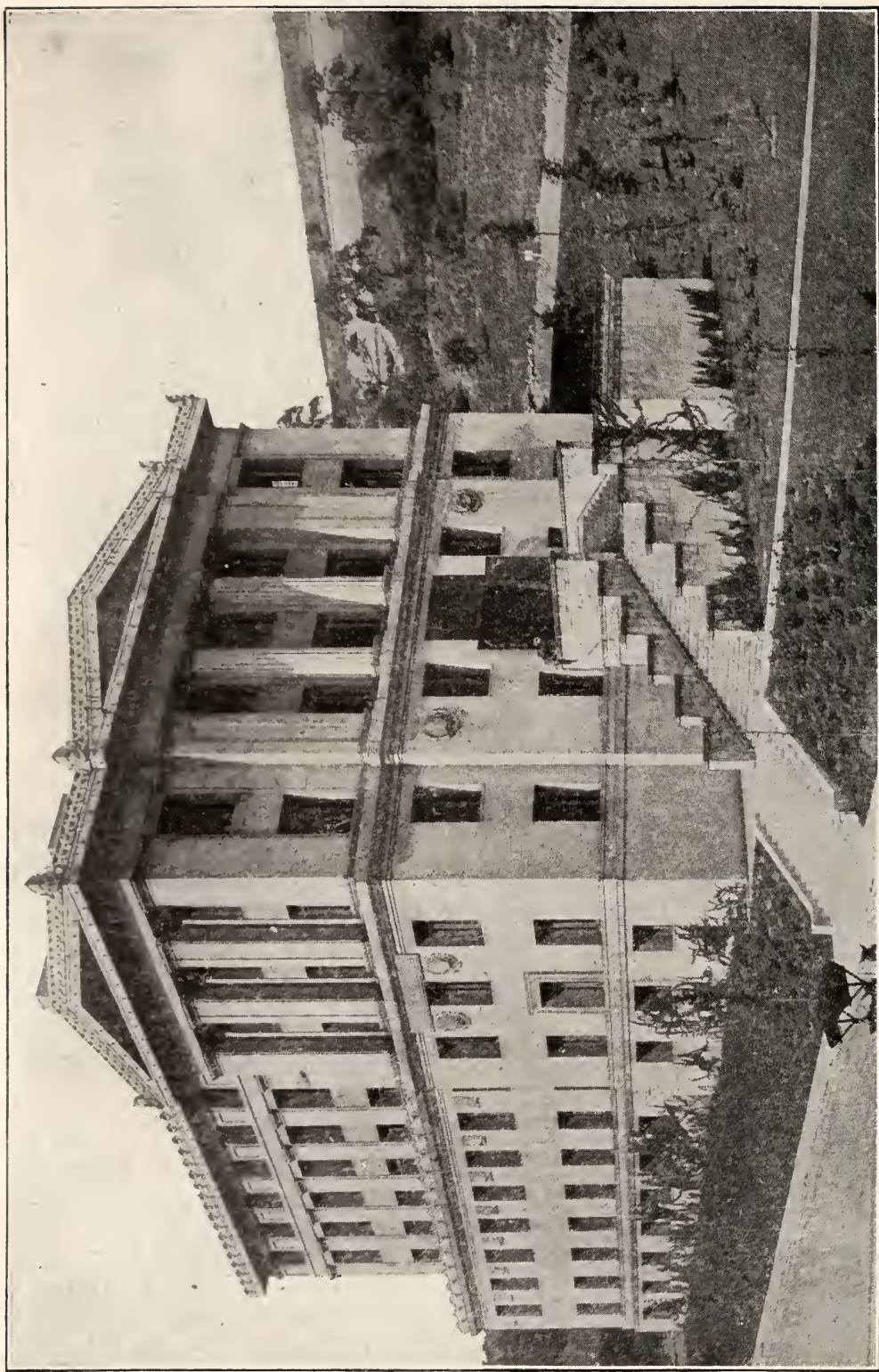
To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$200.00, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to Mr. William Audley Graham in 1918.

## **Affiliation with the University of Pittsburgh**

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$7.50 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The minimum requirement for the Master's Degree (M. A. or M. S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week may be allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed throughout two years if desired (and this is





THAW HALL  
ONE OF THE SEVENTEEN BUILDINGS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirement of the Doctor's degree (Ph. D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterian approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry. The University offers specially strong courses in English, Economics, and Psychology.

## The Allegheny Observatory

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keller, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and now under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students.



## General Information

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other theological seminaries will be admitted to full standing on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismissal.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the condition specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usages of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, that he will promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.



7. The privileges of the Seminary are open to pastors who may desire to pursue some special studies for a longer or shorter time, and to Christian men and women who desire to fit themselves for work in the Sabbath-school, in Christian Associations, or in other spheres of Christian activity.

## The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses a commodious and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the Pressly chapel, the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the library, the reading-room, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. By the generosity of two friends of the Seminary the Pressly Chapel has been redecorated and refitted throughout, making it very attractive. The costly furnishing of the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room is a gift from the Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., in memory of his sister, Miss Mary J. Stevenson. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunkrooms, bathrooms, lavatories and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and bath, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

The building is supplied with filtered water by the city filtration plant, making the drinking water entirely safe for use.

## **Dormitory Regulations**

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining

permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: from the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Streets. The Seminary is one short square west. Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

## **The Dormitory Committee**

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary (1331 Page Street, N. S., Pittsburgh); Mrs. D. K. Bryce,



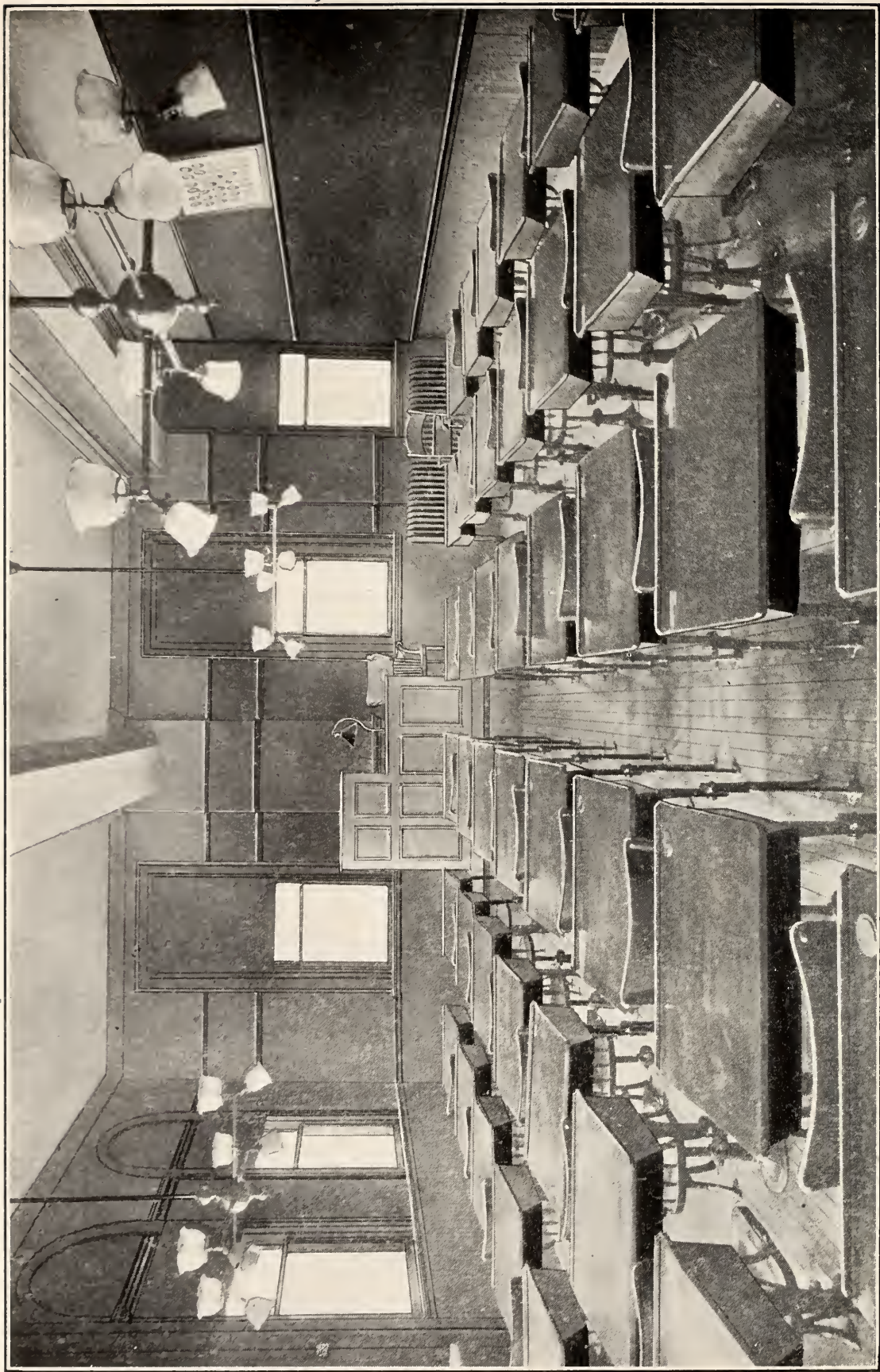
Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W. Grove, Miss Janet Mabon, Miss Mary L. McCance, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. L. B. West.

## Expenses

No tuition fees or rentals are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made for electricity. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable, being about the same as in all first-class theological institutions. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$5.50 to \$7.00 per week. A kitchen has been fitted up on the fifth floor of the dormitory where students who choose to do so may get their own breakfasts, or all their meals. In this way boarding expenses have been greatly reduced—in some cases to less than \$3.00 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.



A CLASS ROOM



## **Financial Assistance**

### **The Board of Education**

The General Assembly authorizes the Presbyteries to recommend grants to deserving students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and eighty-seven and a half dollars to students of the first year, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to second year students on condition that they do not preach on an average of more than two Sabbaths per month; and sixty-two and a half dollars to third year students without condition. In addition, upon approved application, the Board will grant an extra allowance of one hundred dollars for equipment to returned soldiers and sailors entering the Seminary.

### **The Student Mission Fund**

In partial compensation for assigned mission work the members of the Junior Class receive fifty dollars.

### **The Young Men's Fund**

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus obtained from the Board of Education, the Student Mission Fund, and the Young Men's Fund are supplemented by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Scholarships). In addition, students have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.



## **The James Law Library**

The library comprises fifteen thousand volumes, exclusive of 1,850 duplicates, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of \$15,000.00, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

## **The Newburgh Library**

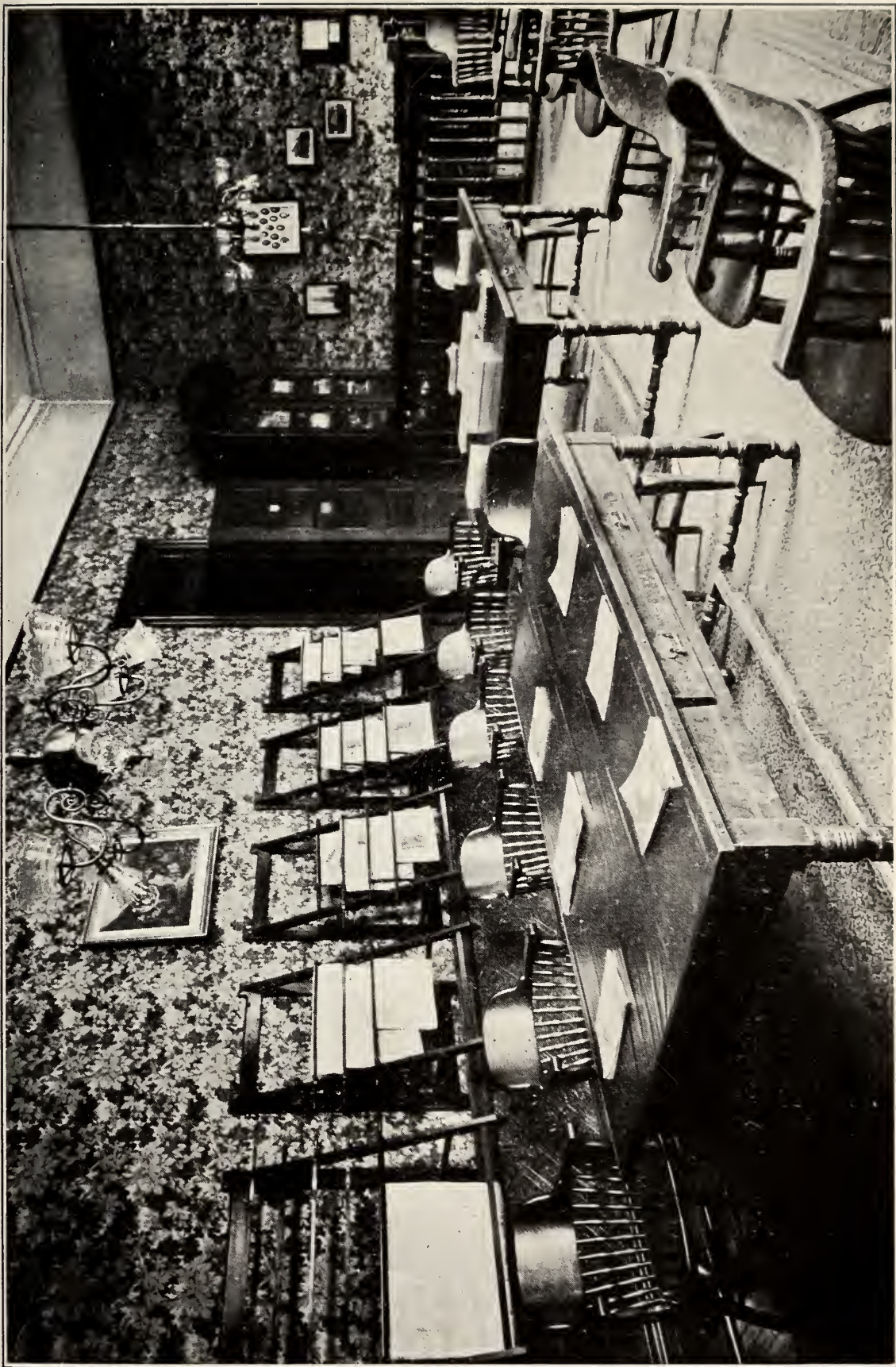
By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces 1,833 volumes and is located in a separate apartment.

## **The Carnegie Libraries**

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is known throughout the world, and additions to its facilities are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

## **The Carnegie Institute**

One of the advantages which is open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its



THE READING ROOM



great Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly Docent Service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture. The excellencies of these works of art are pointed out and the visitor taught "how to look at" a picture or a piece of sculpture.

## Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file:

Advocate of Peace	Independent
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Institution Quarterly
Association Men	Leslie's Weekly
Association News	Life of Faith
Baker and Taylor's Monthly	Literary Digest
Bulletin	McClure's
Bible Champion	Missionary Review
Bible Magazine	Moslem World
Bibliotheca Sacra	Neglected Arabia
Book Buyer	New York Times
British Weekly	North American Review
Bulwark	North American Student
Century	Official Railway Guide
Christian Cynosure	Our Lord's Day Leader
Christian Endeavor World	Outlook
Christian Union Herald	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Christian Work	Prayer and Work for Israel
Collier's Weekly	Presbyterian Banner
Congregationalist and	Princeton Review
Christian World	Quarterly Register
Constructive Quarterly	Record of Christian Work
Continent	Review of Reviews
Cooper Courier	Saturday Evening Post
Current Opinion	Scribner's Magazine
Everybody's	Spirit of Missions
Expositor and Current	Sunday School Times
Anecdotes	Survey
Expression	United Presbyterian
Glory of Israel	Wallace's Farmer
Gospel Trumpet	Women's Missionary Magazine
Harper's Magazine	World Outlook
Harper's Weekly	World Peace Foundation
Hibbert Journal	World's Work
Homiletic Review	



## Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of the Seminary. To these the students have free access. Mr. Don P. Montgomery is the Physical Director.

## The Social Life of the Seminary

On the first Friday evening after the opening, the Y. M. C. A. arranges a reception for the new students. The members of the Faculty and the local members of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and their wives form a Reception Committee. All the students and their lady friends are present. Refreshments are served. This has come to be the social feature of the year. Twice during the term the Faculty tenders a reception to the students and their friends in the Seminary Building. The different congregations of the city invite the students to their socials, and occasionally hold special receptions for the Faculty and the students.

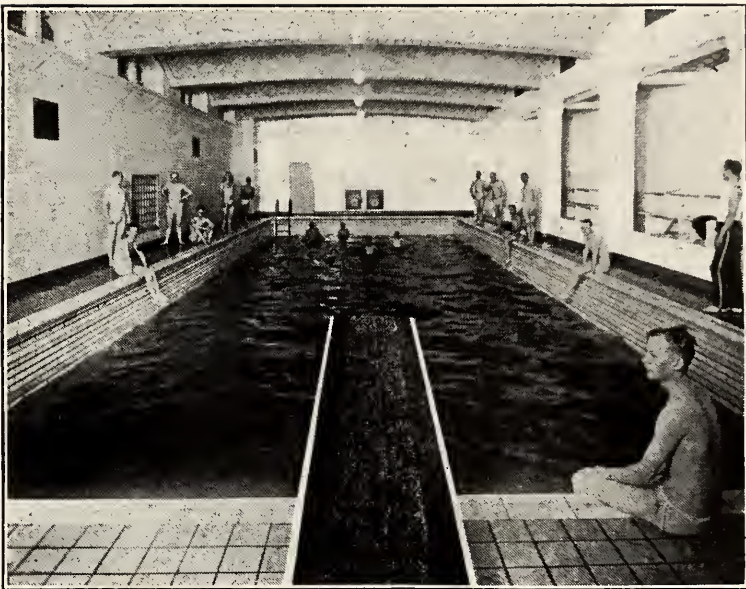
These events with the numerous concerts, conventions, and lectures furnish ample opportunity for the cultivation of the social life of the student.

## The Community House

The Community House, related to the First United Presbyterian Church, North Side, has come to have a large and unique place in the life of the students of the Seminary. During the past year about twenty-five of the men have taken out membership cards,



COMMUNITY HOUSE OF FIRST UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,  
NORTH SIDE, PITTSBURGH



SWIMMING POOL, COMMUNITY HOUSE OF  
FIRST UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH



which entitles them to all the privileges of the House. The athletic features are some excellent bowling alleys, a large swimming pool of filtered water, a gymnasium, and games of various sorts. The students have also the privilege of securing their dinners in the Community House dining room at a very reasonable rate. Besides these attractions, the students are granted occasionally the use of the Friendship Rooms for receptions and class gatherings.

### **Religious Exercises**

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly in connection with the meetings of the Young Men's Christian Association. Each day has its prayer group in the various classes.

### **The Young Men's Christian Association**

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the worldwide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

The officers for 1918–1919 are as follows: *President*, L. R. Lash; *Vice-President*, C. R. Cheeks; *Secretary*, H. C. Thompson; *Treasurer*, O. M. Ritchie.

### **Student Volunteer Band**

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. Its officers for the year are as follows: *President*, J. A. Pollock; *Secretary and Treasurer*, J. I. Krohn.

## Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of much more than a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It is a city that affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial and other problems. The home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

A modern Theological Seminary has more to do than to present a strictly theological course of instruction. It is an industrial age, and the study of social conditions is an essential part of the equipment of the minister. The benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral, and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. No one is fitted for the discussion of industrial problems by reading a work on political economy or studying a table of statistics. No minister has prepared himself to deal effectively with the social problems that stir our modern life until he has come into personal touch with them where unmeasured wealth meets indescribable poverty. He may be able to form and state conclusions in scientific terms, but

until the iron of the conflict has entered his soul through personal experience his words will not throb with the passion of a prophet of God. When the people know that the minister speaks, not from hearsay, but from personal observation, they will listen. When they know that in some tenement district he has gathered into his own heart the suffering and pain he depicts, his words will be received as real messages.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, the Carnegie Art Gallery, and the Carnegie Museum with its wonderful ethnological exhibits are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association also, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most expert instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.





ONE OF PITTSBURGH'S INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

## Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examination without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

## Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 24, 1919, at 2 o'clock P.M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building. The opening address will be delivered by the Rev. J. T. McCrory, D.D., Moderator of the General Assembly.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Shadyside Church, by Dr. D. F. McGill.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 13, 1920.

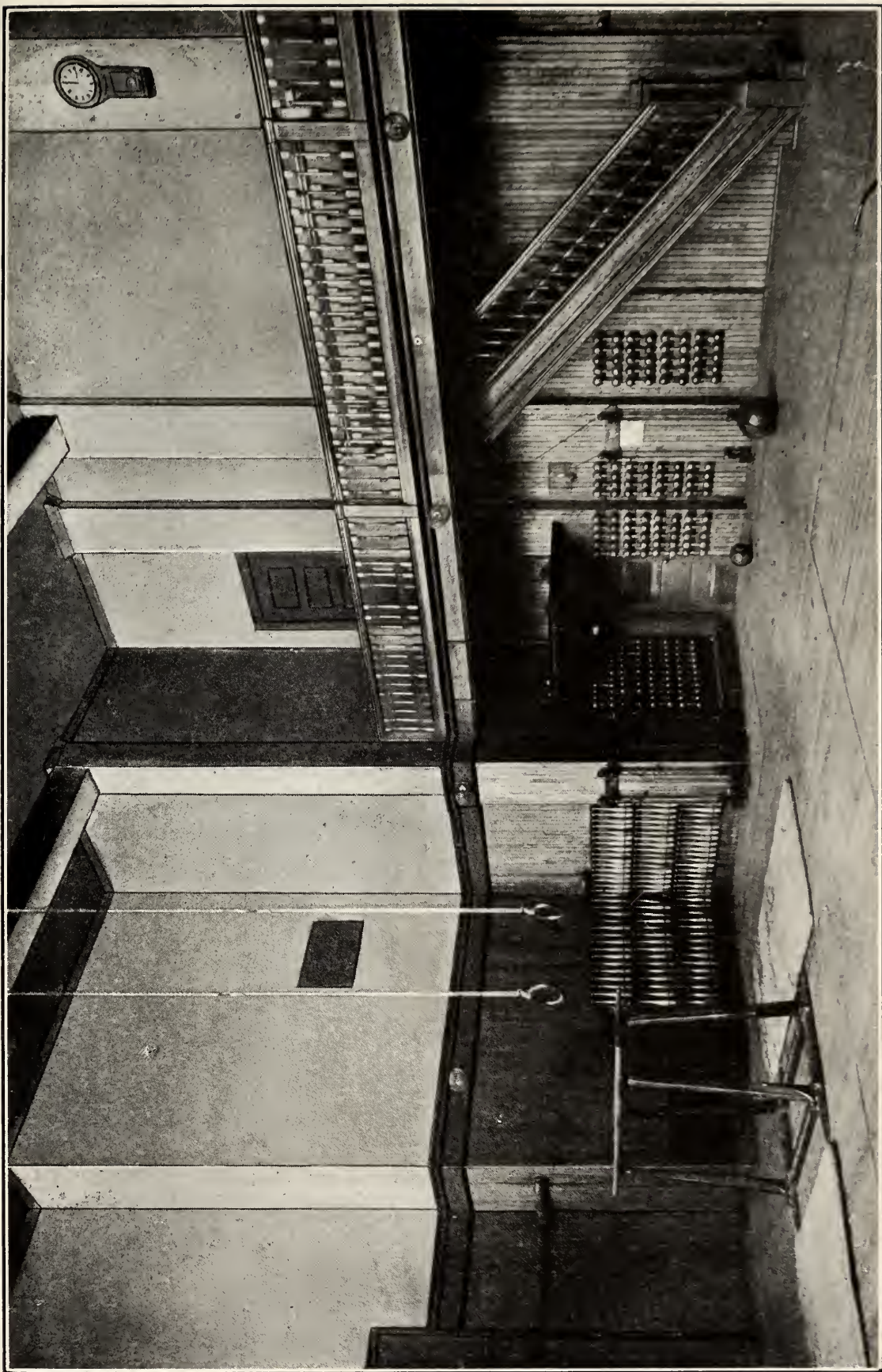
## Day of Prayer

The day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion on February 25, 1920, will be the Rev. E. C. McCown, of Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh.

## The Denominational Seminary

Young men looking toward the ministry appreciate too little the advantages of attending the Seminaries of their own denomination, and are sometimes diverted to





THE GYMNASIUM



those of other denominations by the slightly larger financial assistance which some of these institutions so persistently urge upon them. For United Presbyterian students to attend the Seminary of another denomination is to form their acquaintanceships and friendships among the young men of that denomination, and enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church, if they ever enter it, strangers to its ministers with whom they are to work. It is to become acquainted with the congregations of that other denomination and ignorant of their own. It is to be known by them and unknown to their own when the period arrives for settlement.

### Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., Standard Life Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

### Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well

as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### **For Personal Property**

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of..... dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### **For Real Estate**

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

## **The Alumni Association**

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each

## Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

---

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.



THE  
NINETY-FIFTH CATALOGUE  
*of*  
The Pittsburgh Theological  
Seminary



1919-1920



THE  
NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

*OF*

The Pittsburgh Theological  
Seminary

*of the*

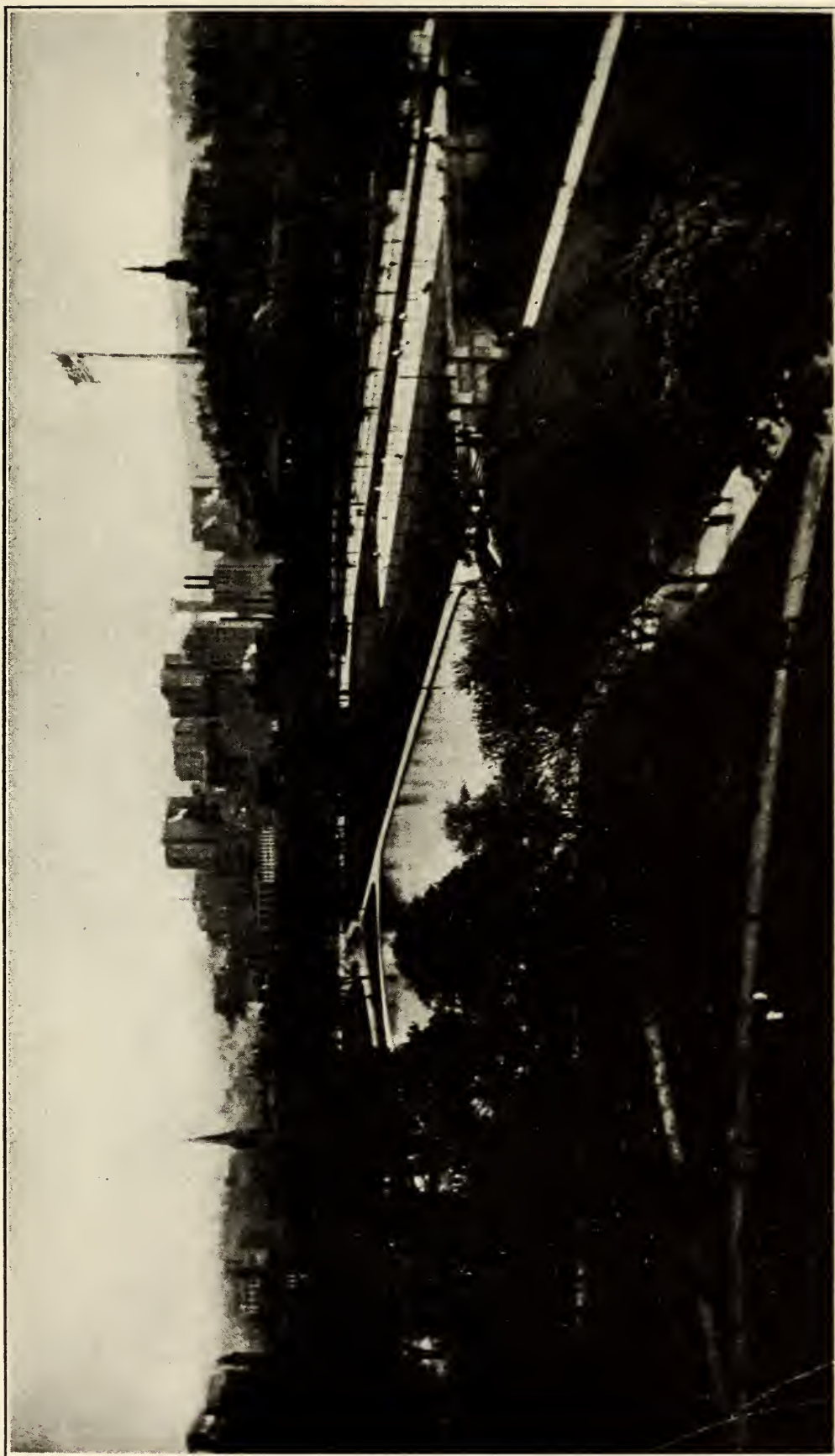
United Presbyterian Church  
of North America



1919-1920



**Press of MURDOCH-KERR Co.**  
**PITTSBURGH, PA.**



VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY



THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



## The Control and Management

---

THE Seminary was founded in 1825. It is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. Three additional ministers are elected by the Alumni Association, serving for a term of three years, one being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study of the Seminary are determined by the General Assembly.



THE BUSINESS CENTER OF PITTSBURGH

# The Board of Directors

---

## The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
*THE REV. JOHN A. DUFF, D.D.....	1920
Aspinwall, Pa.	
THE REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D., LL.D.....	1920
New Wilmington, Pa.	
MR. JAMES W. GROVE.....	1920
Glen Osborne, Pa.	
THE REV. A. H. BALDINGER.....	1921
Butler, Pa.	
THE REV. ANDREW J. RANGLES.....	1921
New Castle, Pa.	
MR. JAMES J. PORTER.....	1921
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. ORIN A. KEACH.....	1922
Akron, Ohio	
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.....	1922
Grove City, Pa.	
MR. PERCY L. CRAIG.....	1922
New Castle, Pa.	

## The Synod of New York

THE REV. THOS. C. POLLOCK, D.D.....	1920
Philadelphia, Pa.	
THE REV. JAMES PARKER, PH.D.....	1920
Jersey City, N. J.	
MR. HUGH KENNEDY.....	1920
Buffalo, N. Y.	

---

\*Died April 4, 1920.



## THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

End of Term

THE REV. THOS. C. ATCHISON, D.D.....	1921
Lawrence, Mass.	
THE REV. W. G. MARTIN.....	1921
Lyndhurst, N. J.	
MR. HERBERT W. BEST.....	1921
Albany, N. Y.	
THE REV. H. RAY SHEAR.....	1922
Putnam, N. Y.	
THE REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON.....	1922
Ryegate, Vt.	
MR. THOMAS STRANGEWAY.....	1922
Bovina, N. Y.	

## The Synod of Ohio

THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON.....	1920
Detroit, Mich.	
THE REV. CHARLES B. GILMORE, D.D.....	1920
Cadiz, Ohio.	
MR. J. B. MCMECHEN.....	1920
St. Clairsville, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. I. MOORE.....	1921
Zanesville, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER.....	1921
Wooster, Ohio.	
H. A. HART, M.D.....	1921
Wooster, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. T. ADAMS, D.D.....	1922
Carrollton, Ohio.	
THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D.....	1922
New Concord, Ohio.	
CLYDE F. AMOS, ESQ.....	1922
Wheeling, W. Va.	

## The Synod of Pittsburgh

End of Term

THE REV. GEORGE M. REED, D.D.....1920

Newville, Pa.

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.....1920

Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE HON. S. J. TELFORD.....1920

Indiana, Pa.

THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D.....1921

Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.....1921

Pittsburgh, Pa.

MR. JOHN A. BELL.....1921

Carnegie, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES H. GRIER.....1922

Canonsburg, Pa.

THE REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, D.D.....1922

Greensburg, Pa.

R. H. MELOY, ESQ.....1922

Washington, Pa.

## The Alumni Association

THE REV. C. S. MANOR.....1920

Irwin, Pa.

THE REV. J. FULTON WILSON.....1921

Bellevue, Pa.

THE REV. H. J. ROSE, D.D.....1922

New Wilmington, Pa.

## The Officers of the Board of Directors

THE REV. THOS. C. ATCHISON, D.D., President

THE REV. HOMER B. HENDERSON, Vice-President

THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D., Secretary

## The Committee of General Management

THE REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D.

THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.

THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.

THE REV. C. S. MANOR

MR. JAMES W. GROVE

MR. J. J. PORTER

MR. JOHN A. BELL

## The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

MR. JOHN A. BELL

MR. JAMES W. GROVE

## Honorary Directors

\*THE REV. A. R. ANDERSON, D.D., McDonald, Pa.

THE REV. JAS. B. CLAPPERTON, Andes, N. Y.

\*\*THE REV. THOS. H. HANNA, D.D., Omaha, Neb.

THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D., Salinas, Cal.

THE REV. WM. G. WADDLE, D.D., LL.D., New Athens,  
Ohio.

THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

---

## The Board of Trustees

---

	End of Term
MR. JOHN A. BELL.....	1920
Carnegie, Pa.	

MR. JOHN DEWAR.....	1920
Bellevue, Pa.	



# NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

	End of Term
MR. A. M. SCOTT.....	1920
Braddock, Pa.	
MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE.....	1921
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. W. WALLACE MILLER.....	1921
Ben Avon, Pa.	
THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL.....	1921
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.....	1922
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
†MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT.....	1922
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
THE HON. E. S. MORROW.....	1922
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
MR. THOS. WOODS.....	1922
Sewickley, Pa.	

\*Died July 17, 1919.

\*\*Died January 27, 1920.

†Died December 22, 1919.

## The Officers of the Board of Trustees

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., President

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE, Vice-President

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER, Secretary and Treasurer

## The Committee on Finance

THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, Chairman

MR. JOHN A. BELL

MR. A. M. SCOTT

MR. THOS. WOODS

## The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE, Chairman

MR. JOHN DEWAR

MR. W. WALLACE MILLER

MR. A. M. SCOTT

THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

## The Purchasing Committee

MR. JOHN DEWAR, Chairman

MR. PRESSLY T. McCANCE

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D.

## The Faculty

---

THE REV. DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis*

2432 Maple Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis*

220 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government*

832 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. WILSON, D.D.

*Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics*

Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES D. RANKIN, D.D.

*Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology and  
Christian Sociology*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID F. MCGILL, D.D., LL.D.

*Professor of Church History and Government*

317 Home Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES G. HUNT, D.D.

*Instructor in Missions and Comparative Religion*

616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES K. STEWART

*Instructor in Public Speaking*

3012 Vancroft Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PROF. ADEN L. FILLMORE

*Instructor in Music*

1701 Buena Vista Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



## Officers of the Faculty

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

*President*

THE REV. W. R. WILSON, D.D.

*Registrar*

THE REV. D. F. MCGILL, D.D., LL.D.

*Secretary*

---

MISS AGNES D. MACDONALD

*Librarian*

1510 Chateau Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



ENTRANCE  
THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

# The Course of Special Lectures

For the Session of 1920--1921

---

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

PRESIDENT JOHN C. ACHESON, LL.D.

Subject: *The Theology of Modern Fiction.*

THE REV. W. P. AIKEN, D.D.

Subject: *The Christian and Non-Christian Aspects of Socialism.*

THE REV. W. S. MCCLURE, D.D.

Subject: *Spiritism, Ancient and Modern.*

THE HON. DAVID F. MATCHETT

Subject: *The Educational Policy of the United Presbyterian Church.*

HENRY RUSSELL MILLER, ESQ.

Subject: *Our Political Debt to the Puritans.*

THE REV. JAMES PARKER, PH.D.

Subject: *Our Religious Debt to the Puritans.*

THE REV. ROBERT M. RUSSELL, D.D., LL.D.

Subject: *Jonathan Edwards.*

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows.

THE REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions.

THE REV. JOHN E. BRADFORD, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education.

MRS. H. C. CAMPBELL, Pittsburgh, Pa.

President Women's Association.

THE REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Home Missions.

THE REV. R. W. MCGRANAHAN, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

MR. J. J. PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Board of Church Extension.

THE REV. GEO. E. RAITT, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Corresponding Secretary of Sabbath School Work.



# The Catalogue of Students

## For the Session of 1919-1920

---

### Graduate Students in B.D. Course

The REV. WILLIAM SMYTH BAMFORD  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Baldwin University, A.B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. NORWOOD JACKSON CALHOUN  
College Springs, Iowa  
Muskingum College, A.B.  
College Springs Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN ALVIN CAMPBELL  
Washington, D. C.  
Westminster College, A.B.  
Philadelphia Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. J. GEORGE CUNNINGHAM  
Boise, Idaho  
Monmouth College, A.B.  
Idaho Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. GILBERT ATHOLE FORBES  
Andes, N. Y.  
Edinburgh University  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER  
East McKeesport, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh, A.B.  
Westmoreland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY  
Baltimore, Md.  
Erskine College, A.B.  
Philadelphia Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR  
Oakmont, Pa.  
Monmouth College, A.B.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Graduate Students—Continued

The REV. SAMUEL MCPHERSON LAING  
Bakerstown, Pa.  
Muskingum College, A.B.  
Allegheny Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. HOWARD ELLSWORTH LLOYD  
Springdale, Pa.  
Ohio Wesleyan University, A.B.  
Ohio University A.B.  
Pittsburgh Conference  
Methodist Episcopal Church

The REV. WALTER J. MEADE  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Woodstock College, A.B.  
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

The REV. JOHN SNODGRASS MILHOLLAND  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Westminster College, A.B.  
Cleveland Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. L. FRANK PATTERSON  
Sheakleyville, Pa.  
Muskingum College, A.B.  
Lake Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. LLOYD H. SIMPSON  
Ryegate, Vt.  
Tarkio College, A.B.  
Vermont Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON  
Oneonta, N. Y.  
Muskingum College, A.B.  
Delaware Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. JOHN MILLER WISHART  
Washington, Iowa  
Muskingum College, A.B.  
Keokuk Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

The REV. CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Bethany College, M.A.; Grove City College, Ph.D.  
Monongahela Presbytery  
United Presbyterian Church

# NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

## Undergraduate Student in B.D. Course

HENRY WELLS EDDY  
 Clarion, Iowa  
 Monmouth College, A.B.  
 Cedar Rapids Presbytery  
 United Presbyterian Church

### Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
WILLIAM REED ANDERSON, Mansfield, Ohio.	Muskingum	1915	Mansfield
CHARLES ROSCOE CHEEKS, Woodville, Pa.	Franklin	1916	Chartiers
HENRY WELLS EDDY, Clarion, Iowa.	Monmouth	1916	Cedar Rapids
RAYMOND HUGHES GORDON, Viola, Kansas.	Cooper	1912	Arkansas Valley
JOSEPH IRVINE KROHN, Dillmer, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Allegheny
LOUIS ROY LASH, Lewiston, Pa.	Westminster	1917	Big Spring
PAUL ALEXANDER MILLER, West Hebron, N. Y.	Westminster	....	New York
THOMAS HIGGS NEWCOMB, Garnett, Kansas.	Monmouth	1916	Monmouth
DAVID DOUGLAS PORTER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Pittsburgh University	1913	Allegheny
ORLAND MELVILLE RITCHIE, Noblestown, Pa.	Cedarville	1916	Monongahela
HOWARD EDGAR SCOTT, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Cooper	1917	Arkansas Valley
HUGH CARNES THOMPSON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Non-Graduate	....	Conemaugh

### Middle Class

WILLIAM EDWARD ASHBROOK, Washington, Pa.	Westminster	1918	Chartiers
DONALD HENRY BRUSH, Newton, Kansas.	Cooper	1918	Arkansas Valley
ANTONIO DI STASI, Lavello, Italy.	Bloomfield	1918	Monongahela



## THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ROBERT WESSON GIBSON, East Ryegate, Vt.	Muskingum	1918	Vermont
JOHN ALFRED GLASSE, Philadelphia, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	1918	Philadelphia
WILLIAM LEROY HOGG, Wellsburg, W. Va.	.....	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
JOHN WILSON MELOY, Hoopeston, Ill.	Monmouth	1917	Central Illinois
DON PATTON MONTGOMERY, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	1916	Muskingum
JOHN BYRON PORTER, Pueblo, Colo.	Tarkio	1916	Colorado
MELVIN WATT RIDDLE, Sarver, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Muskingum
STEPHEN ROTH SCHIEB, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Northwestern	1918	Evangelical Association
WILLIAM LEWIS THORNBURG, Winchester, Kansas.	Cooper	1917	Kansas City

### Junior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
SAMUEL IRVINE ACHESON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1916	Puget Sound
HOWARD MCGILL BRUCE, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1918	Chartiers
EDWIN VANHORNE CONDRON, Verona, Pa.	Bethany	....	Monongahela
WILLIAM DWIGHT GILLESPIE, Cambridge, Ohio.	Muskingum	1918	Muskingum
WILLIS BRUCE GILLIS, Garnett, Kansas.	Monmouth	....	Garnett
RICHARD WARWICK GRAVES, Dormont, Pa.	University of Pittsburgh	....	Monongahela
RICHARD BOYD JOHNSON, St. Clairsville, Ohio.	Muskingum	1918	Wheeling
EDGAR JAMES LINDSAY, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper	1918	Arkansas Valley
JOHN JAMISON MCILVAINE, Ben Avon, Pa.	Muskingum	1917	Allegheny
JOSEPH ALEXANDER MEARS, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	....	Allegheny

## NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

GEORGE WALLAR PENDER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	.....	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
ERNEST ORVILLE RALSTON, Belle Center, Ohio.	Monmouth	1916	Allegheny
JOHN STOTLER STONER, Verona, Pa.	Muskingum	1918	Monongahela
JOHN HENRY WARD, Hays, Pa.	.....	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
PAUL EDWARD WEST, Morristown, Tenn.	Knoxville	1918	Tennessee

### Irregular

HAROLD CORNELL, Harmarville, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	1919	Detroit
HARRY GUY, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	....	Pittsburgh M. E. Conference
ERNEST KOEHNE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	.....	....	Evangelical Association
RALPH SHEFFEY, New River, Va.	.....	....	Baptist Church.

### Women in Special Courses

MRS. HARRIETT S. GORDON, College Springs, Iowa.  
 MRS. ANAGIEN S. PORTER, Pueblo, Colorado.  
 MRS. RACHEL M. RIDDLE, Harrisville, Pa.  
 MRS. ANNA H. SCOTT, Sterling, Kansas.  
 MRS. HAZEL H. THORNBURG, Winchester, Kansas.

## THE PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

### Institutions Represented by Resident Students

Bethany College, West Virginia.....	1
Bloomfield Seminary, New Jersey.....	1
Cedarville College, Ohio.....	1
Cooper College, Kansas.....	5
Franklin College, Ohio.....	1
Knoxville College, Tennessee.....	1
Monmouth College, Illinois.....	5
Moody Bible Institute, Illinois.....	2
Muskingum College, Ohio.....	11
North Western College.....	1
Pittsburgh University, Pennsylvania.....	2
Tarkio College, Missouri.....	1
Washington & Jefferson College, Pennsylvania.....	2
Westminster College, Pennsylvania.....	3

### Localities Represented by Resident Students

Colorado.....	2
Illinois.....	1
Iowa.....	2
Italy.....	1
Kansas.....	8
New York.....	1
Ohio.....	5
Pennsylvania.....	24
Tennessee.....	1
Vermont.....	1
Virginia.....	1
West Virginia.....	1

### Summary of Students

Graduate.....	17
Seniors.....	12
Middlers.....	12
Juniors.....	15
Irregular.....	4
Women in Special Courses.....	5



## The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 22, 1920, and closes on Thursday, May 5, 1921. Attendance from the beginning of the term and at all class appointments throughout the year is required.

2. The curriculum of the Seminary is prescribed by the General Assembly. The aim of instruction is to produce scholarly ministers rather than ministerial scholars. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

3. The regular class hours are from 8.30 o'clock in the morning to 12.10 o'clock in the afternoon. There is afternoon instruction in Public Speaking. On Friday at 1 o'clock in the afternoon preaching exercises are held in the Pressly Chapel. One evening a week is given over to instruction in music. There are no recitations on Monday.



THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

# OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1920-1921

---

## Department of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis

DR. MCCLENAHAN

### Old Testament Language and Exegesis

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the language and with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

The Junior Year is given largely to the learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Harper's *Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual*, based on Genesis i-viii, and Harper's *Elements of Hebrew* are used as text-books. Genesis ix-xx are read more rapidly. The chapters in Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy that treat of the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons are studied closely. The syntax of the Hebrew verb also commands attention. During the Middle year Ruth and certain chapters from Samuel and Kings are read critically. Selected portions of the Prophetic Books are studied in the Hebrew. The Seniors study selected Psalms exegetically. Both Seniors and Middlers are required to write papers on subjects raised in exegesis.



## Old Testament English Bible

The Junior Class studies the Old Testament Feasts and Sacred Seasons, the Passover and Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, the Feast of Tabernacles, and the Great Day of Atonement, their social and religious significance. They also study the Tabernacle, its furniture and uses, and the Old Testament system of Sacrifices. The Middle and Senior Classes study the books of the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and First and Second Samuel. The students are required to prepare papers on the tithe, the law-codes, and other subjects. They also study each of the Prophetic Books in its chronological order and in the light of the historical background of Israel, Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. The effort is to cover the whole field of prophetic literature and to get a clear conception of the prophetic methods and messages. Dr. Willis J. Beecher's *The Prophets and the Promise* and Dr. A. B. Davidson's *Old Testament Prophecy* are used as text-books in part of this field. Other authors are used as reference books. The students write papers on the different books, and on the prophetic problems.

The Seniors study the Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and complete the Prophetic Books.

## Old Testament Criticism

With the Senior Class the problems raised by the Higher Criticism as to the date and authorship of the books of the Pentateuch are gone into in detail. The students write papers on the subject. The critical questions connected with chapters forty and sixty-six inclusive of Isaiah, and other like problems, are fully dealt with.

## Old Testament Canon

This course is usually taken in the Senior year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the Old Testament. The principles on which canonicity is determined are studied, and by these principles the canon is judged.

# Department of New Testament Literature and Exegesis

DR. MCNAUGHER

## New Testament Exegesis

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied in the Greek text by the Junior Class. This work in Mark will be accompanied with a harmony survey of the Gospels generally. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied in the Greek text by the Middle and Senior Classes. The Middlers will be required to present exegetical papers on assigned passages and the Middlers and Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

## New Testament Language

In the Junior year the origin, distinctive features, and sources of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the grammar of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's *Moods and Tenses* and Robertson's *Grammar of New Testament Greek*. Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who have not taken Greek in college.

## New Testament Introduction

Special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels will be studied by the Junior Class. This will be accompanied with a study of the life of Christ in the light of recent criticism. The Middle Class will deal in an introductory way with the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, prefacing the latter with a review of the life and work of the Apostle Paul. The Senior Class will

have under detailed review the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In Introduction Zahn's three-volumed work will be the standard reference, but this will be supplemented by other works embodying the modern treatment of introductory questions.

## New Testament English Bible

In this course the Junior Class will have an outline review of the Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John. The Middle Class will have a close paragraphic study of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The Senior Class will handle the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse of John. In English Bible the student is expected to prepare himself for the class-room by repeated consecutive readings of the several writings in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible. Special examination is given important passages in this branch of study.

## The New Testament Canon

This course is taken in the Middle year. It deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the tests of canonicity.

## New Testament Textual Criticism

The Senior Class will study criticism as applied to the New Testament. The work covers the sources of various readings, the history of criticism, the mutual relations and values of the authorities from which the original text of the New Testament is ascertained, and the leading principles and methods followed in determining the text.



## Bible Hermeneutics

This subject, embracing both Testaments, is studied in the Senior year. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

## Department of Systematic and Biblical Theology

DR. RANKIN

### Systematic Theology

Three hours a week through the entire Seminary course are given to this subject. The aim is to give the student a clear, firm grasp of the great doctrines of the Christian faith. These are studied under five general divisions:

Theology, the doctrine of God—His existence, nature, attributes, decrees; the Scriptures—a divine revelation, the Trinity, creation, providence, angels.

Anthropology, the doctrine of man—origin and nature, primitive state, the fall and its consequences, the covenant of grace and its benefits.

Soteriology, the doctrine of salvation—the person, nature, and offices of Christ, the atonement, the abiding significance of Christ, the application through the Holy Spirit of the redemption prepared by Christ, the Holy Spirit an abiding presence with man.

Ecclesiology, the doctrine of the Church—its constitution, ordinances, and government.

Eschatology, the doctrine of final things—death, immortality, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the last judgment, and the final condition of things.

The text-book used as a basis for study is *The Systematic Theology* of Dr. A. H. Strong. Supple-

mental lectures by the Professor and assigned readings for the class complete the course. The method of recitation is by class discussion.

## Biblical Theology

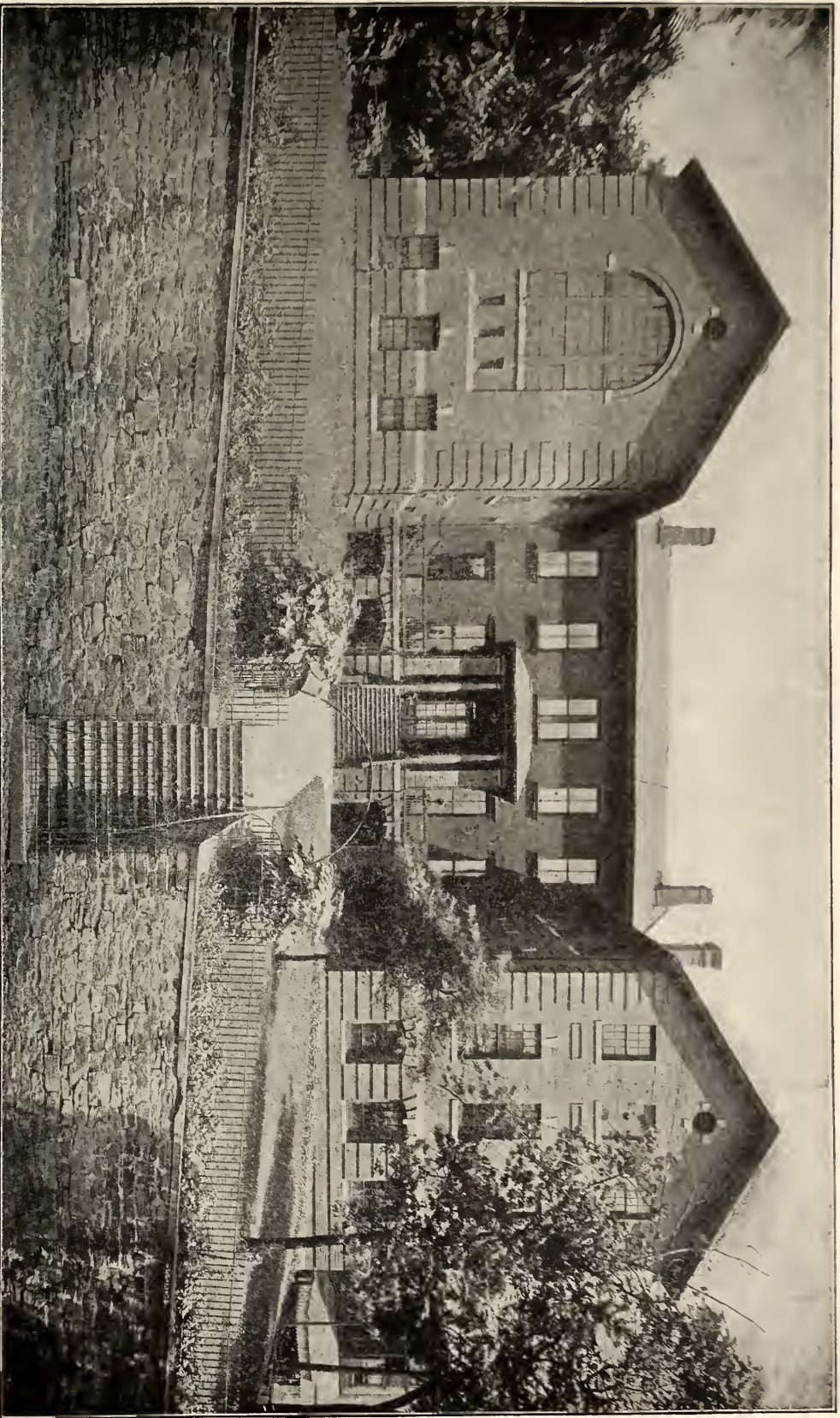
Here special attention is given to the progressive revelation of truth as an objective historical process. The several periods in the process of revelation are noted, and the distinctive character of each period and the continuity of the whole process are emphasized. The purpose of this study is to observe the rise of the great doctrines of the Christian faith, their environment, and their relation. The student is taught to examine for himself the source of Christian doctrine, and thus be able to discriminate between what is revealed and what is inferential among the beliefs of men.

## Comparative Religion

This course deals with religion as an historical phenomenon, grounded in human nature, manifesting itself in different forms and stages, voicing the deep religious nature of man, and finding its true and final form in the Christian Religion as witnessed to by human experience, as an interpretation of philosophical principles, and as a redemptive force in history, thus justifying its claims to absoluteness as a revelation from God. The course begins with the study of man as a religious being demanding some system of religious truth. The Animistic religions are first examined, the investigation moving on through the Ethnic religions, special attention being given to existing faiths, particularly those with which our United Presbyterian missionaries are brought into contact—Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism.

Attention is also given to modern substitutes for Christianity—Mormonism, Theosophy, Christian Science, Spiritualism. Their literature is critically examined and their influence upon society noted.





THE KINGSLEY HOUSE  
(Social Settlement Work)



## Department of Sociology

DR. RANKIN

It is the aim of this department to apply the social teachings of the Scriptures to the social and industrial movements and problems of our day, and thus prepare the future ministers of our Church to be sane and intelligent leaders of the religious and moral forces of society in dealing with these matters. The best recent books upon these problems furnish the basis for study. These are supplemented by assigned readings, class discussions, papers by students, and lectures by the Professor, and addresses by specialists on the subjects studied. Each student is required to select a field for special investigation and present for class discussion a carefully prepared thesis. The numerous Social Settlements and Neighborhood Houses welcome the assistance of our students, affording the opportunity to study conditions at close range. Special tours of investigation are made to the great industrial plants, coal mines, tenement districts, congested quarters of the city, thus furnishing an excellent opportunity for personal observation of the working of the questions studied. The University of Pittsburgh offers many fine courses of study in sociological lines which are open to our students. The many lectures by world-famed specialists, and the numerous gatherings for social study, so frequent in Pittsburgh, furnish exceptional opportunities for meeting and hearing the world-leaders in social study.

# Department of Church History

DR. MCGILL

## Church History

The instruction in Church History is by text-books and lectures, with references to sources and literature. The Junior Class will pursue an elementary course covering the whole field from the Apostolic Age to the present time. This plan is followed for the reason that students entering upon the study of Church History are in danger of getting discouraged and lost in the labyrinth, and are greatly helped by a simple outline course that will make them familiar with the periods, and the outstanding persons, events, movements and developments in each period, until they shall be able to get their bearings. A considerable portion of the Junior year is spent in the effort to secure for the student a comprehensive knowledge of the history of the Church in outline. When this has been secured the whole subject is taken up again from the beginning.

The Middle Class will make a more exhaustive study of the various movements and developments in Mediaeval, Modern and American Church History, relating everything to the outlines with which they have become familiar. Special attention will be paid to the demands of historical perspective. A thorough topical study of the more important themes will have for its purpose the fixing in the mind of the student of positive conclusions, with the ability to state accurately the grounds upon which these rest. A text-book will be used in the Junior year for the purpose of affording the student a synoptic view of the whole life of Christianity in the world. A different text-book, affording a more elaborate treatment of topics, will be used in the Middle year.

## History of Doctrine

The Senior Class, having gained first a comprehensive, and then thorough, knowledge of the events that make up the history of the Church, will devote their third year to a study of the History of Doctrine, using the text-book by Dr. Shedd as the basis of class discussion.

## Church Government

The Senior Class will study the Book of Government and Worship of the United Presbyterian Church. The course will include Presbyterial polity and law, the office and work of ministers and elders, ordination, apostolic succession, the Church courts, and the various duties of the minister.

## Department of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

DR. WILSON

### Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: the organization and equipment of the Sabbath-school; the preparation of Sabbath-school teachers; methods of teaching; the pastor's place in the Sabbath-school; personal work in the inquiry room and elsewhere; the minister in his study, in pastoral visitation, in prayer-meeting, in revivals; the minister's difficulties and personal problems.

In addition to class-room work, the students are given the training of actual service on the field. The Juniors are assigned to congregational service in



adjacent churches, with profitable results both in good accomplished and experience gained. The amount of labor done is kept within prescribed bounds so as to avoid interference with Seminary duties. The compensation, limited to the Junior Class, approximates \$50 each year.

## Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. Books of the Bible will be taken up and in the order of the material arranged in homiletic form. Homily and lecture matter will be studied and outlined, and emphasis placed on the expository method.

The Middle Class will do class-room preaching. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. On the basis of excellence in the final sermons of the Senior Class, two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors at its annual meeting. The Board preachers in the Class of 1919 were H. H. McConnell and J. K. Stewart.

## Christian Missions

Throughout the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. The work of both the Home and Foreign Fields will be reviewed in a broad way, with special emphasis on the pastor's relation to the whole world work. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

## Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

# The Greek-English Course

DR. HUNT

By the action of the General Assembly in 1917 there was established a course of study which omits the Hebrew language and which is known as the Greek-English course. In substitution for the Hebrew those who take this course will prosecute selected studies during the Junior year in Philosophy of Religion, Biblical Ethics, and Apologetics.

The Philosophy of Religion involves a general introduction to the theory of religion, including the significance of religion and its validity. The aim is to realize the reasonableness of religion and of Christianity in its claim to be fitted to meet the needs of mankind universally.

Biblical Ethics will be treated under the Ethics of the Old Testament and Christian Ethics. The aim is a thorough review of the ethical principles and moral ideals maintained in the Scriptures.

The course in Apologetics is a condensed yet comprehensive presentation of the Evidences of Christianity with special reference to the Bible as the supreme rule of Christian faith and morals. Its purpose is to prepare the student to present Christianity persuasively, with an intelligent conception of modern doubts and difficulties.

In addition to the branches included in the Greek-English course, Dr. Hunt will have one hour per week with the Seniors in Missions, one hour with the Juniors in English Bible, and, after the Christmas holidays, two hours per week in Arabic with Seniors volunteering for missionary service in Egypt and the Sudan.

## Department of Public Speaking

THE REV. JAMES K. STEWART, Instructor

The required public speaking work for the ensuing year will be limited to the Middle Class. Instead of the regular class-work, private individual instruction will be given. Two afternoons per week will be devoted to this work, the students receiving half-hour lessons, the number of lessons given each student for the term varying according to the enrollment of the Class.

The first ten weeks will be devoted primarily to the fundamentals of public speech, viz., voice building, art of breathing, control and modulation, tone-placement, enunciation, and gesticulation. Part of each recitation will be given over to presentation, from memory, of some of the best excerpts from literature. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the practical drill of sermon delivery. Practice in pulpit Scripture reading and vocational speaking will extend throughout the course.

## Department of Music

PROFESSOR ADEN L. FILLMORE, Instructor

The aim of the instruction in this department is the furnishing to the student of such a knowledge of music as will be of service to him in his vocation as minister. The course will provide for those having no knowledge of music, and will deal with the simplest questions. Attention will be given to the rudiments of singing and to sight singing, to the development and conducting of congregational singing, and to choir organization and management. One period a week in music will be provided, according to the most convenient appointment for the class.



## A Special Course on Missions

Recognized specialists provide an instructive course of lectures on Missions as follows:

### **First Year. (1920-1921)**

Hinduism—2 lectures.

A Survey of Missions—4 lectures.

The Missionary as a Man—3 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

### **Second Year. (1921-1922)**

Islam—5 lectures.

Fundamental Principles of Missions—4 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

### **Third Year. (1922-1923)**

Animism—3 lectures.

The Native Church—3 lectures.

The Missionary's Life and Work—3 lectures.

The Missionary Pastor—1 lecture.

---

## The L. H. Severance Missionary Lectureship

This important lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio, and is offered through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary. The Rev. Robert F. Fitch, D.D., of Hangchow, China, was the lecturer in 1919.

## Phonetics

A study of the principles of phonetics is a preparation for learning oriental languages. This course is especially valuable for volunteers for the foreign mission fields. One of the greatest obstacles that each missionary has to overcome at the very beginning of his career is the acquisition of a working knowledge of the vernacular of his field. To this task he is supposed to devote most of his time and energy for upwards of

two years. The Seminary is able to offer a course in Phonetics through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary.

## The Degree of the Bachelor of Divinity

1. The degree will be granted those students who complete a fourth year of study under the following conditions:

(a) Applicants must have the degree of Bachelor of Arts or show by certificate or by examination that they have received the substantial equivalent of a college training.

(b) They must be graduates of this or some other Theological Seminary.

(c) They must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(d) They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor; or, if desired, to two minor subjects, the subjects chosen to have the approval of the Faculty.

(e) In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of this department not later than November 15th of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor for examination.

(f) At the close of the year they shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

2. Members of the Senior Class may receive this degree, provided that they satisfy the college requirement previously set forth, that they attain a rank of 85 per cent. in all their studies, and that they complete courses equivalent to twelve hours of curriculum work

in addition to the regular curriculum. These twelve hours of extra work may be distributed throughout the three years' course upon consultation with the Professors, and no one shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree who fails to enter upon the required course at the opening of the Middle year. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, thesis, and special examinations shall be the same as for graduate students.

3. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the College requirements already set forth and are Seminary graduates; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said course to be equivalent to twelve hours of regular curriculum work for one academic year; that they present themselves in person for examinations at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

4. A fee of \$10.00 will be charged for graduation and diploma.

## Scholarships

### The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about \$300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary, and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85 per cent., or who receives a grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department. The members of the class of 1921 who gained this scholarship are W. E. Ashbrook, D. H. Brush, Antonio Di Stasi, R. W. Gibson, J. W. Meloy, and Don P. Montgomery.



## The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship yielding \$750, to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90 per cent. and in no study must the grade be lower than 80 per cent. The award of this Scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad, to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. This Scholarship was awarded to O. M. Ritchie in 1920.

In case the student who receives the Scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

## The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of \$200.00, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80 per cent. in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty. This award was made to H. M. Milne in 1919.

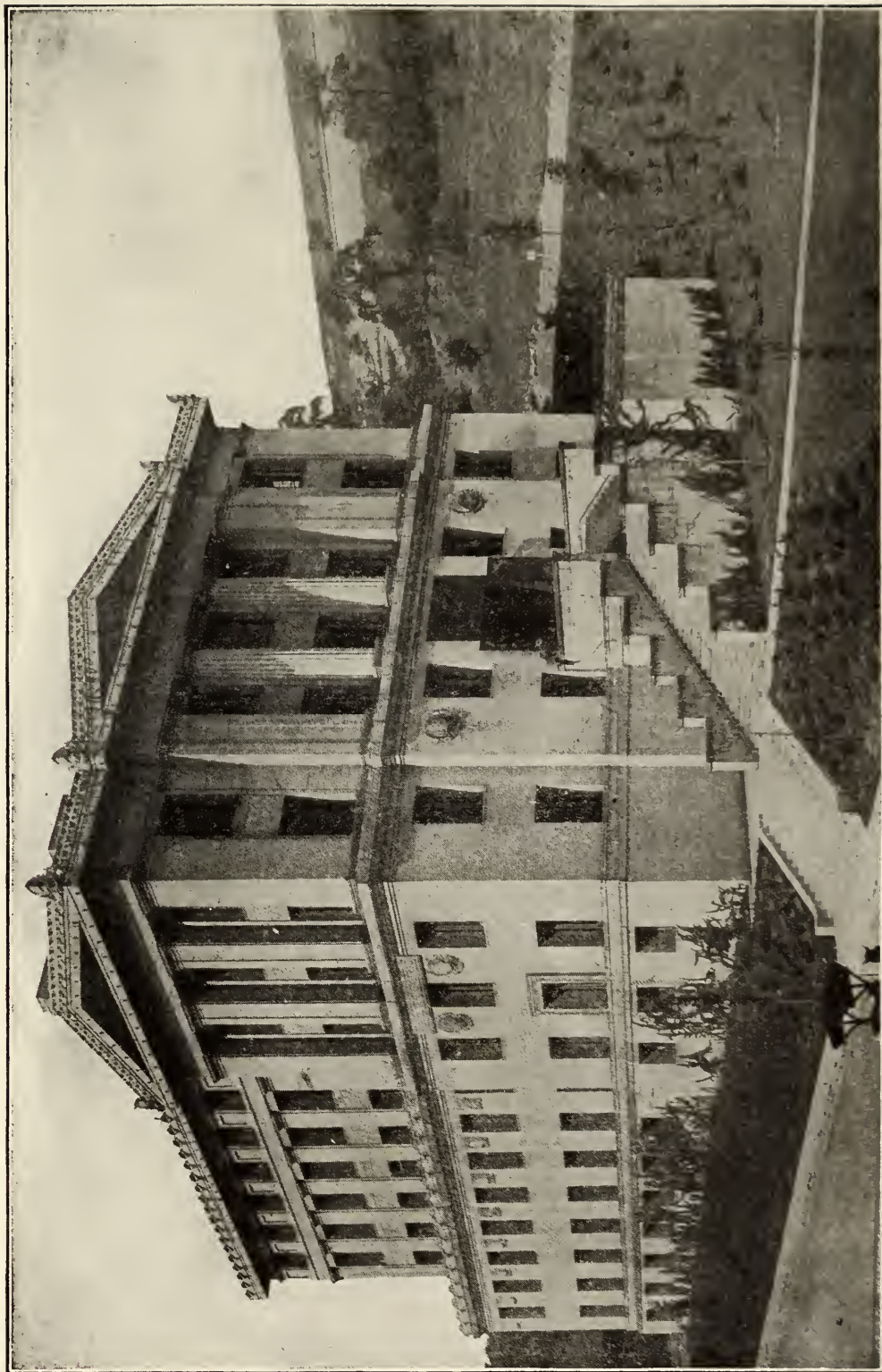
## Affiliation with the University of Pittsburgh

By special arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at the very low rate of \$7.50 per term, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

The minimum requirement for the Master's Degree (M. A. or M. S.) is the equivalent of twelve hours a week throughout one year—about thirty-two weeks. On this a credit of four hours per week may be allowed students of the Seminary on account of their theological branches of study and research, leaving but eight hours per week throughout one year as the direct University requirement. These eight hours can be distributed throughout two years if desired (and this is recommended), making a weekly requirement of but four hours. Further distribution through the three years of Seminary course may be made. The requirement of the Doctor's degree (Ph.D.) is approximately three times that for the Master's. This work is subject to the same privileges of distribution as are offered in connection with the Master's degree.

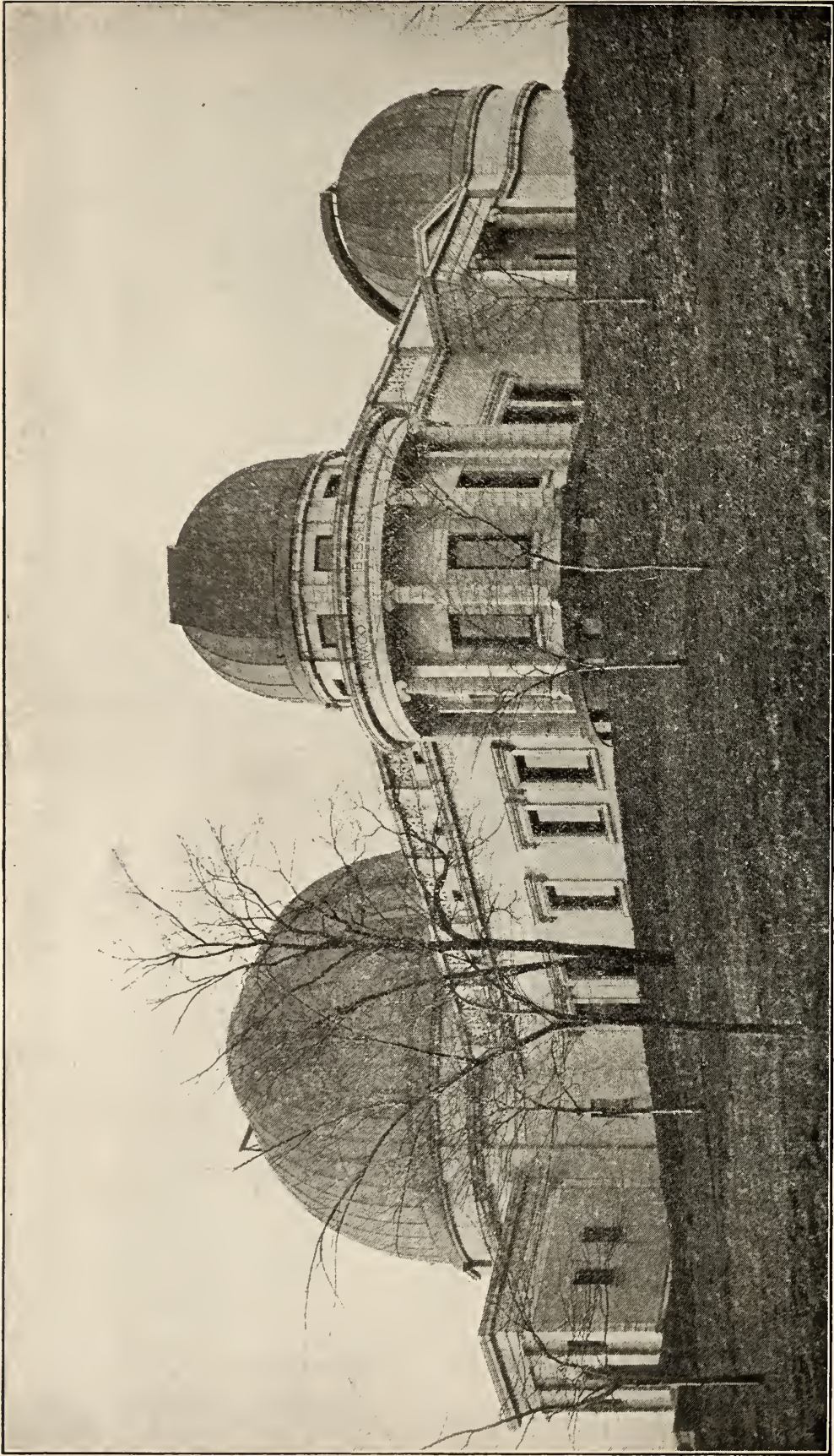
The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives the students of the Pittsburgh Seminary all possible opportunity of supplementing their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university, leading to standard degrees. Men with imperfect college preparation, coming to the Seminary under Presbyterian approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficient preparation for the ministry. The University offers specially strong courses in English, Economics, and Psychology.





THAW HALL  
One of the Seventeen Buildings of the University of Pittsburgh





THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

## The Allegheny Observatory

By special arrangements with the Director of the Allegheny Observatory, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. Some of the finest stellar photographic work in the world has been done at the Allegheny Observatory—first under the direction of Director S. T. Langley, who later became the head of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C., then under the direction of Director J. E. Keller, who later took charge of the great Lick Observatory, and then under Director Frank Schlesinger. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students. The present Director is Heber Doust Curtis, formerly of the Lick Observatory.



## General Information

---

### Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other theological seminaries will be admitted to full standing on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismissal.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the condition specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usages of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, that he will promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.



7. The privileges of the Seminary are open to pastors who may desire to pursue some special studies for a longer or shorter time, and to Christian men and women who desire to fit themselves for work in the Sabbath-School, in Christian Associations, or in other spheres of Christian activity.

## The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses a commodious and well-equipped theological hall. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the Pressly chapel, the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the library, the reading-room, the gymnasium, the President's office and study, and the janitor's home. By the generosity of two friends of the Seminary the Pressly Chapel has been redecorated and refitted throughout, making it very attractive. The costly furnishing of the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room is a gift from the Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., in memory of his sister, Miss Mary J. Stevenson. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunkrooms, bathrooms, lavatories and closets. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with a fully-equipped kitchen attached. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and bath, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable

temperature in cold weather. The building is supplied with filtered water by the city filtration plant, making the drinking water entirely safe for use.

## Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of \$4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bedroom, \$5.25 for each double bedroom occupied by one student, and \$6.00 for each double bedroom occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applica-

tions for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be \$3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be \$5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, \$6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The following directions for reaching the Seminary should be observed: from the Pennsylvania Station take the trolley car marked Brighton Road, getting off at North Avenue and Monterey Streets. The Seminary is one short square west. Coming from the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Station and from the Lake Erie Station, inquire for any car that goes to the Pennsylvania Station. At Liberty Avenue and Smithfield Street change to Brighton Road car.

## The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Miss Etta Lee Clark, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. J. F. Neely, Secretary (1331 Page Street, N. S., Pittsburgh); Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. W.



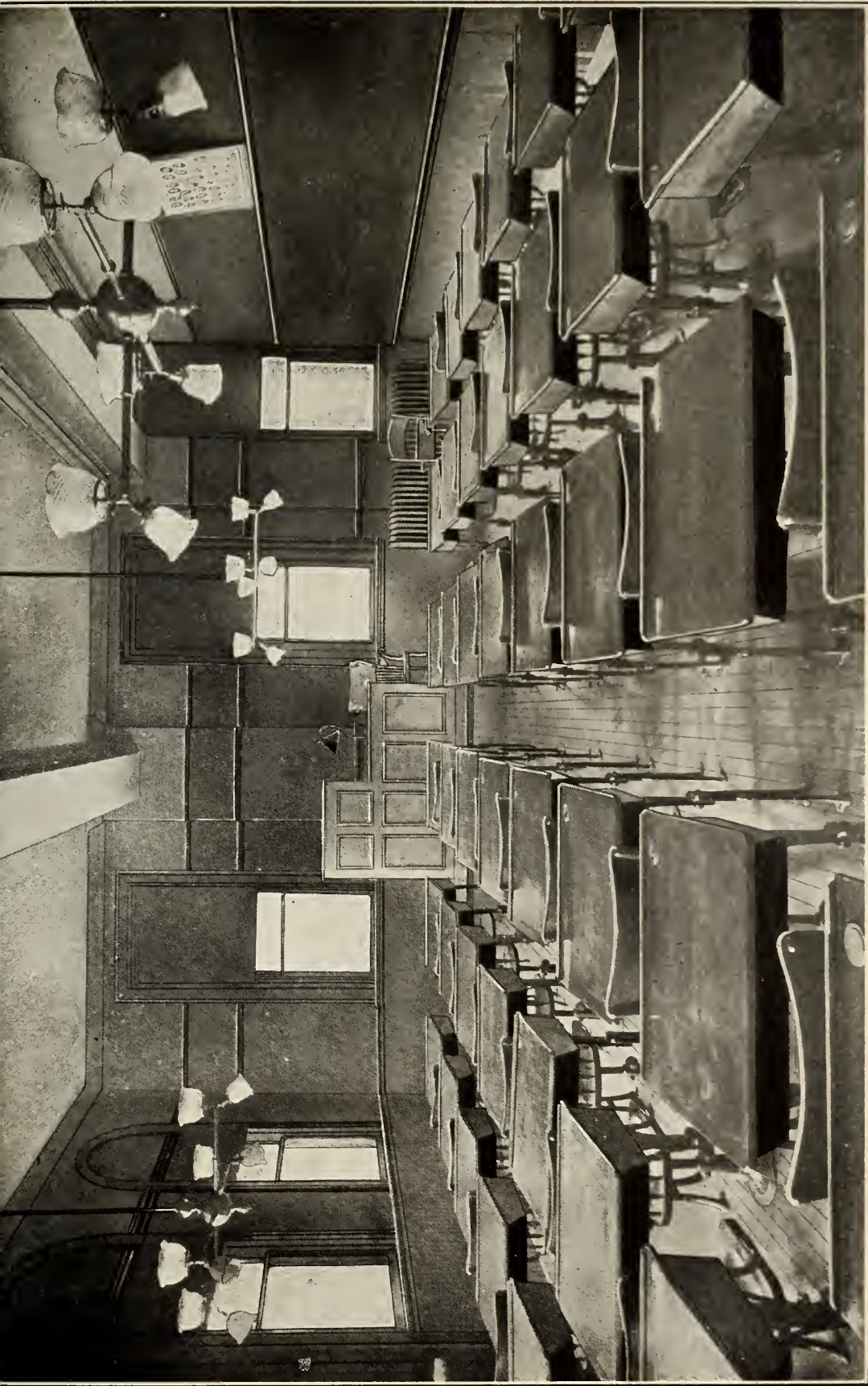
Grove, Miss Janet Mabon, Miss Mary L. McCance, Mrs. E. S. McClelland, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, and Mrs. L. B. West.

## Expenses

No tuition fees or rentals are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged \$20.00, \$16.00, \$15.00 and \$14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged \$20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged \$18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged \$35.00 per session. An extra charge is made for electricity. Considering appointments, these assessments will be found quite reasonable, being about the same as in all first-class theological institutions. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of \$5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from \$5.50 to \$7.00 per week. However, a large and attractive dining-room and a well-furnished kitchen are now being fitted up on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at bare cost rates. Students availing themselves of the privileges of this Seminary dining-room will find their boarding expenses very greatly reduced.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal. Multiplied opportunities for financially profitable preaching service far more than balance any additional expense incident to life in a large city.



A CLASS ROOM



## Financial Assistance

### The Board of Education

The General Assembly authorizes the Presbyteries to recommend grants to deserving students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: One hundred and eighty-seven and a half dollars to students of the first year, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to second year students on condition that they do not preach on an average of more than two Sabbaths per month; and sixty-two and a half dollars to third year students without condition.

### The Student Mission Fund

In partial compensation for assigned mission work the members of the Junior Class receive fifty dollars.

### The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus obtained from the Board of Education, the Student Mission Fund, and the Young Men's Fund are supplemented by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Scholarships). In addition, students have numerous opportunities in this strong United Presbyterian section to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.



## The James Law Library

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the sum of \$15,000.00, to be employed as a library endowment.

Special effort is put forth to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention. The library, which comprises fifteen thousand volumes, is classified and arranged in accordance with the Dewey Decimal Classification, providing easy access to the books, either by going directly to the shelves or by using the card catalogue.

## The Newburgh Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces 1,833 volumes and is located in a separate apartment.

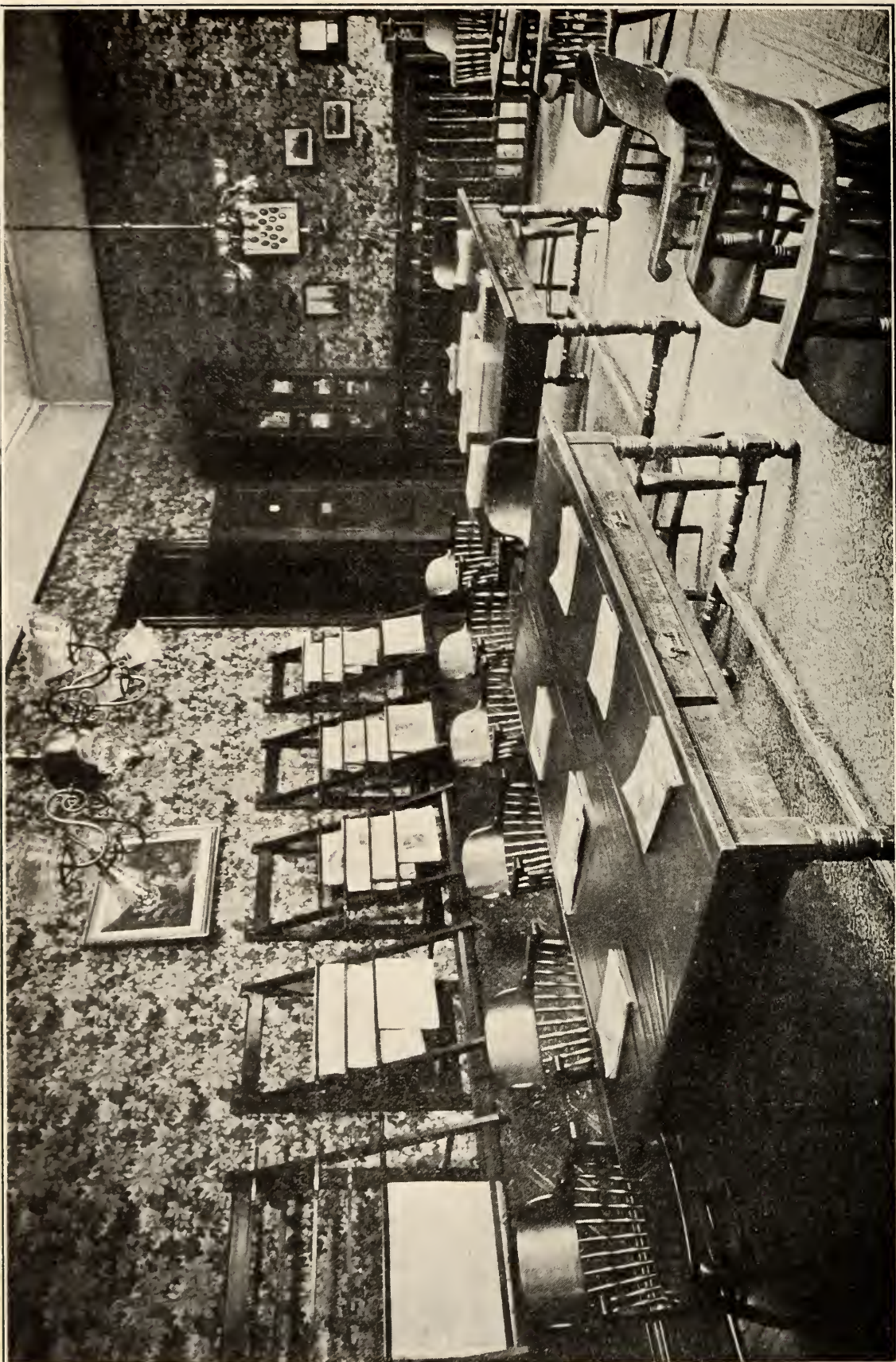
## The Carnegie Libraries

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have free access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the immense Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. The latter is one of the largest in America, and additions to its shelves are made very extensively every year. These two libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

## The Carnegie Institute

One of the advantages which is open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum,





THE READING ROOM

its great Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly Docent Service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture. The excellencies of these works of art are pointed out and the visitor taught "how to look at" a picture or a piece of sculpture.

## Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

The Reading Room has the following on its tables and on file:

Advocate of Peace.	Independent
Associate Reformed Presbyterian	Institution Quarterly
Association Men	Leslie's Weekly
Association News	Life of Faith
Baker and Taylor's Monthly	Literary Digest
Bulletin	McClure's
Bible Champion	Missionary Review
Bible Magazine	Moslem World
Bibliotheca Sacra	Neglected Arabia
Book Buyer	New York Times
British Weekly	North American Review
Bulwark	North American Student
Century	Official Railway Guide
Christian Cynosure	Our Lord's Day Leader
Christian Endeavor World	Outlook
Christian Union Herald	Pittsburgh Christian Advocate
Christian Work	Prayer and Work for Israel
Collier's Weekly	Presbyterian Banner
Congregationalist and	Princeton Review
Christian World	Quarterly Register
Constructive Quarterly	Record of Christian Work
Continent	Review of Reviews
Cooper Courier	Saturday Evening Post
Current Opinion	Scribner's Magazine
Everybody's	Spirit of Missions
Expositor and Current	Sunday School Times
Anecdotes	Survey
Expression	United Presbyterian
Glory of Israel	Wallace's Farmer
Gospel Trumpet	Women's Missionary Magazine
Harper's Magazine	World Outlook
Harper's Weekly	World Peace Foundation
Hibbert Journal	World's Work
Homiletic Review	



## Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Classes, which include work suitable for all the men, are conducted three days a week. Basketball, handball, and indoor baseball are constant means of health and pleasure. Competitive matches with teams from other institutions add zest to the athletic sports, in some form of which all students are expected to take part. The City Tennis Courts are in the parks, within three minutes of the Seminary. To these the students have free access. Mr. Don P. Montgomery is the Physical Director.

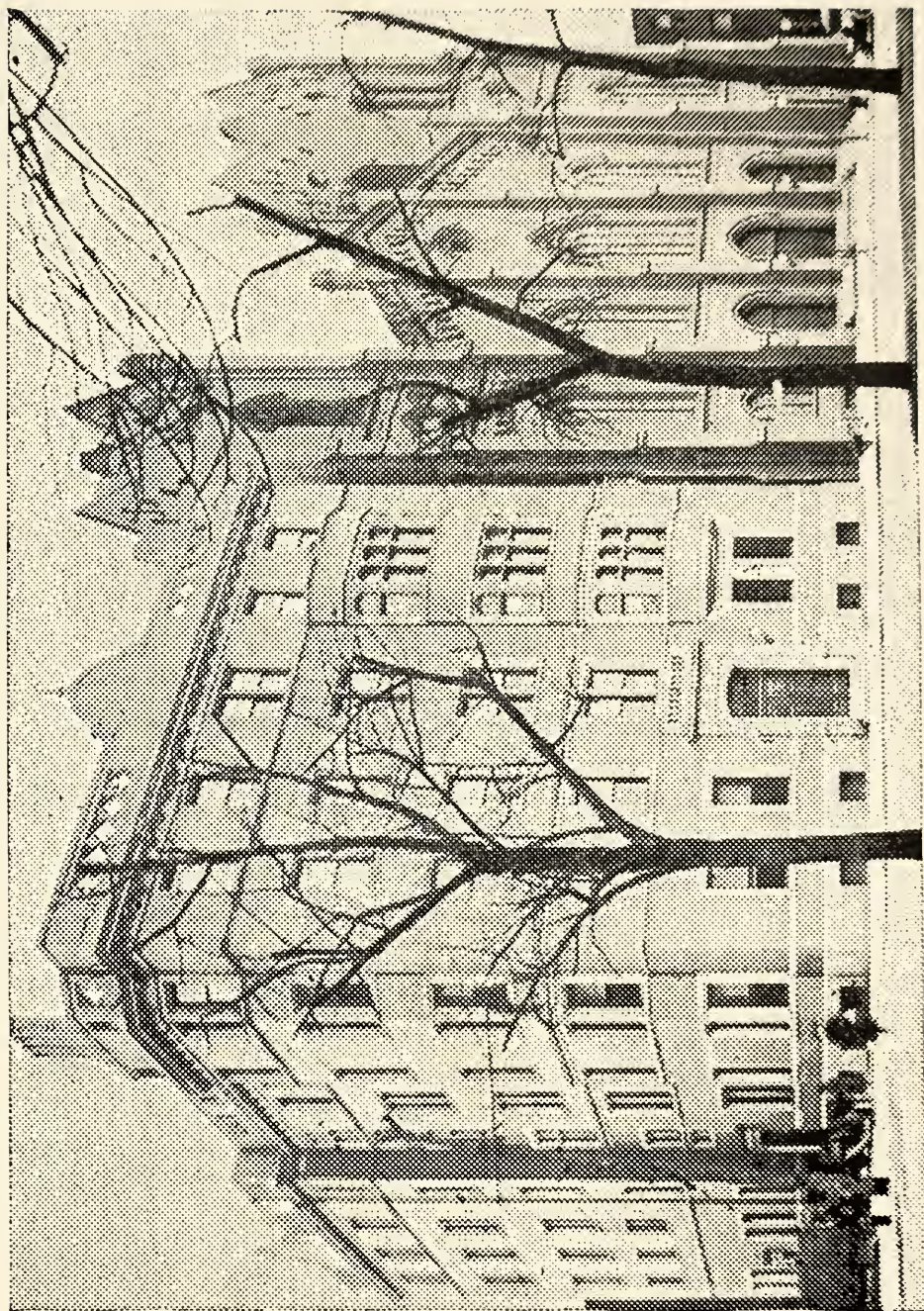
## The Social Life of the Seminary

On the first Friday evening after the opening, the Y. M. C. A. arranges a reception for the new students. The members of the Faculty and the local members of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and their wives form a Reception Committee. All the students and their lady friends are present. Refreshments are served. This has come to be the social feature of the year. Twice during the term the Faculty tenders a reception to the students and their friends in the Seminary Building. The different congregations of the city invite the students to their socials, and occasionally hold special receptions for the Faculty and the students.

These events, with the numerous concerts, conventions, and lectures, furnish ample opportunity for the cultivation of the social life of the student.

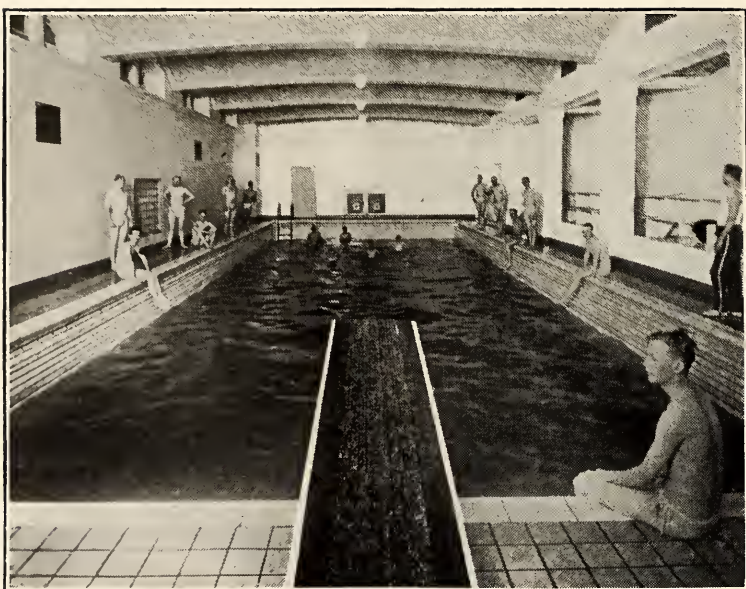
## The Community House

The Community House, related to the First United Presbyterian Church, North Side, has come to have a large and unique place in the life of the students of the Seminary. During the past year about twenty-five of the men have taken out membership cards, which entitles them to all the privileges of the House. The athletic features are some excellent bowling alleys,



COMMUNITY HOUSE OF FIRST UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,  
NORTH SIDE, PITTSBURGH





SWIMMING POOL, COMMUNITY HOUSE OF  
FIRST UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH



a large swimming pool of filtered water, a gymnasium, and games of various sorts. The students have also the privilege of securing their dinners in the Community House dining room at a very reasonable rate. Besides these attractions, the students are granted occasionally the use of the Friendship Rooms for receptions and class gatherings.

### Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly in connection with the meetings of the Young Men's Christian Association. Each day has its prayer group in the various classes.

### The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly each Wednesday forenoon, the exercises being devotional and missionary. The President of the Association for 1919-1920 is M. W. Riddle.

### Student Volunteer Band

There is a branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary. This organization does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students. The President of the Volunteer Band for 1919-1920 is W. E. Ashbrook.

### Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of much more than a million, and is one of the great commercial centers

of the world. It is a city that affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial and other problems. The home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the vast population of a great city during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

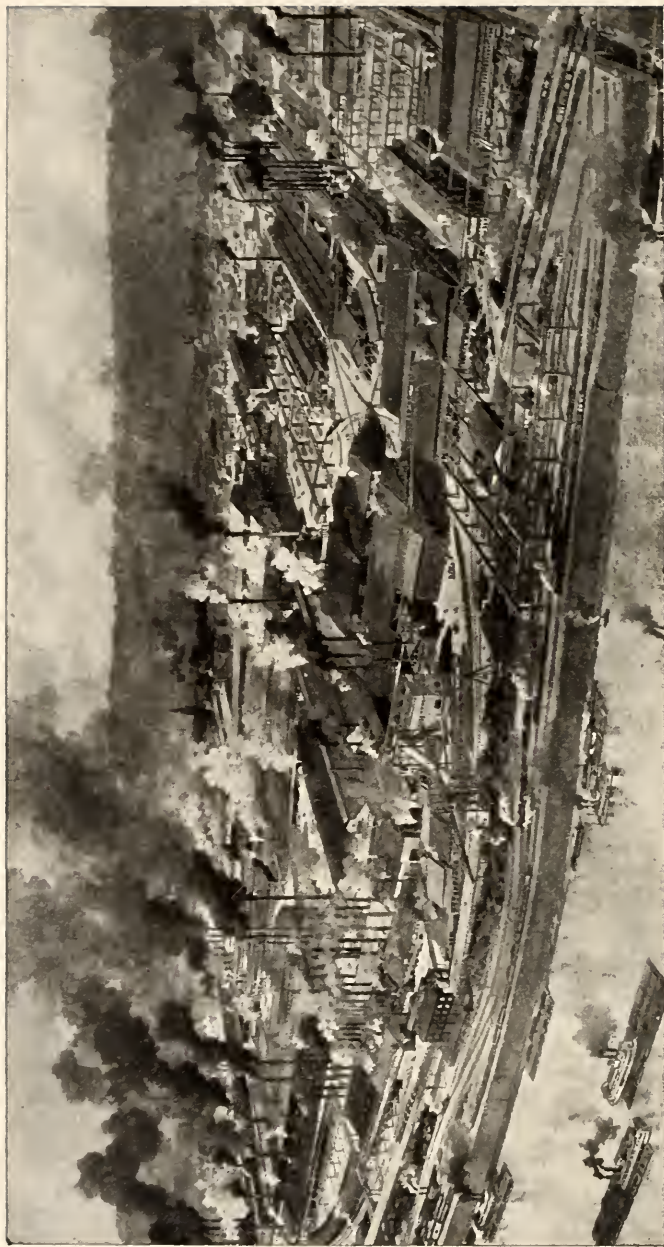
A modern Theological Seminary has more to do than to present a strictly theological course of instruction. It is an industrial age, and the study of social conditions is an essential part of the equipment of the minister. The benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral, and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. No one is fitted for the discussion of industrial problems by reading a work on political economy or studying a table of statistics. No minister has prepared himself to deal effectively with the social problems that stir our modern life until he has come into personal touch with them where unmeasured wealth meets indescribable poverty. He may be able to form and state conclusions in scientific terms, but until the iron of the conflict has entered his soul through personal experience his words will not throb with the passion of a prophet of God. When the people know that the minister speaks, not from hearsay, but from personal observation, they will listen. When

they know that in some tenement district he has gathered into his own heart the suffering and pain he depicts, his words will be received as real messages.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local Ministerial Unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading Rooms, the Carnegie Art Gallery, and the Carnegie Museum, with its wonderful ethnological exhibits, are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association also, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath-school Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year it provides courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath-school methods by the most expert instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.





ONE OF PITTSBURGH'S INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

## Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examination without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed the examinations, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

## Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 22, 1920, at 2 o'clock P.M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary Building. The opening address will be delivered by the Rev. Homer B. Henderson, of Detroit, Mich., the President of the Board of Directors.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Third Church, by Dr. D. F. McGill.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Thursday, May 5, 1921.

## Day of Prayer

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. The speaker for this occasion on February 23, 1921, will be the Rev. Hugh B. Speer, D.D., of Pittsburgh.

## The Denominational Seminary

Young men looking toward the ministry appreciate too little the advantages of attending the Seminaries of their own denomination, and are sometimes diverted to those of other denominations by the slightly larger





THE GYMNASIUM



financial assistance which some of these institutions so persistently urge upon them. For United Presbyterian students to attend the Seminary of another denomination is to form their acquaintanceships and friendships among the young men of that denomination, and enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church, if they ever enter it, strangers to its ministers with whom they are to work. It is to become acquainted with the congregations of that other denomination and ignorant of their own. It is to be known by them and unknown to their own when the period arrives for settlement.

## Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, W. Wallace Miller, Esq., Standard Life Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

## Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations as well

as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of..... dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

### For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

## The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the gospel. An annual banquet, social, and business meeting are held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. This meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side,

Pittsburgh, at 4.00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At these annual meetings the Association elects one of its members to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three years. Alumni and friends of the Institution are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1919-1920 are as follows: *President*, the Rev. James M. Ferguson; *Vice-President*, the Rev. Guy S. Brooks; *Secretary and Treasurer*, the Rev. George A. Long.



## Calendar for 1920-1921

1. *The Opening of the Session*, Wednesday, September 22, 1920. Reception of new students in the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room at 1.30 P.M. Opening address and matriculation of students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P.M. Distribution of rooms at 3 P.M.
2. *The Term Vacation*, December 18, 1920—January 5, 1921.
3. *The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions*, Wednesday, February 23, 1921.
4. *The Senior Communion Service*, Sabbath, May 1, 1921, in the Pressly Chapel.
5. *The Baccalaureate Service*, Sabbath, May 1, 1921, in the Third Church, Pittsburgh.
6. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, Wednesday, May 4, 1921, at 2 P.M.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association* in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Thursday, May 5, 1921, at 4 P.M.
8. *End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises*, Thursday, May 5, 1921.

## Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors, taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR  
of Didactic and Polemic Theology

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR  
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR  
of New Testament Literature and Criticism

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR  
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics

THE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN CHAIR  
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

---

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

27











—LIBRARY OF—  
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

**For Reference**

**Not to be taken from this room**

Barbour Library



3 5206 00324 7717